# **Submit New Journal**



## A review of the planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia

Aang P. Permana<sup>1\*,2</sup>, Subagyo Pramumijoyo<sup>2</sup>, Akmaluddin<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Geological Engineering Department, Gorontalo State University, Gorontalo, Indonesia
 <sup>2</sup> Geological Engineering Department, Gadjah Mada University, Yogyakarta, Indonesia
 \* Corresponding autor : aang@ung.ac,id

### Abstract

The limestone research within the Limboto Basin of Gorontalo Province becomes a new challenge, particularly for the study of planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy. This study uses the data obtained from the measured section in the northern part of Lake Limboto. The purpose of this study was to determine the planktonic foraminiferal zonation and the absolute age of Limboto limestones. The analyzed planktonic foraminiferal fossils can be classified to well-moderately preserved condition with many fossils categorized as several to abundant. There are three recognized planktonic foraminiferal zonations which are proposed to follow the standard zonation: one zonation for Miocene age (M14) and two zonations for Pliocene age (PL1 - PL2). The zone boundary comprises two biodatums: one biodatum of FO (first occurrence) and one biodatum of LO (last occurrence). The results of this study can be a reference to propose a new formation called as Limboto Limestone Formation that was previously known as Clastic Limestone Formation and

Coral Limestone Formation. The new finding based of the time interval and absolute age of the formation.

Keywords: Age; Limboto; Limestone; Planktonic; Zonation

#### 1. Introduction

The Indonesian archipelago is geologically located in the center of three main active plates: the slowly moving Eurasian continental plate to the south-southeast direction, the Pacific Oceanic plate moving to the west-northwest direction and the Indian-Australian Oceanic plate moving to the north-northeast direction. Located in the middle of the archipelago, Sulawesi Island is inevitably influenced by the movement of the three plates (Hamilton., 1979; Hutchison., 1989). This condition gives an implication of Sulawesi K-shape Island which comprises the southern arm, the middle part, the northern arm, the eastern arm, the southeastern arm and the Sulawesi neck. The tectonic conditions of Sulawesi are very complex which were formed during the Oligocene to Miocene age (Sukamto, 1975c; Hamilton, 1979; Daly et al., 1991).

The basement rock of the North Sulawesi arm was originated from the pre-Tertiary Pacific Oceanic plate (Taylor & Leeuwen, 1980; Katili, 1989). The northern arm of Sulawesi underwent a tectonic evolution from the Eocene or Early Miocene to the Pliocene-Pleistocene age. Based on paleomagnetic studies, the northern arm underwent 90<sup>o</sup> clockwise rotations in the Early Eocene-Miocene age with a rotation center situated close to Manado. The rotation stopped during the Pliocene-Pleistocene (Otofuji et al., 1981; Nishimura & Suparka, 1986). Different paleomagnetic results were obtained at the latitude of 120-122<sup>o</sup> E. The clockwise rotation is only 20-25<sup>o</sup> which occurred after the Miocene. Similar results were obtained from SPOT imagery analysis of Gorontalo and Kotamobagu shear fault zones (Surmont et al., 1994).

The geomorphological condition in the central part of the northern arm consists of the east-west Limboto basin with a width of 35 - 110 km. Several river valleys and Lake Limboto formed this

basin. Lake Limboto has a northwest-southeast orientation influenced by Gorontalo's main fault zone which has a dextral movement in the same direction. The main fault zone can be seen from the Patente river lineament pattern, Tanjung Tombuililato and Gorontalo coastline. The uplifting of Quartenary reef limestones near Gorontalo and Tanjung Daka on the northern coast which reached the elevation of more than 1,000 meters is evidence to the massive uplifting (Bemmelen, 1949; Katilli, 1970; 1989).

Limestone research in the new Limboto Basin is only carried out regionally. The first study states that the limestone distribution can be found around Lake Limboto valley and the south coast. Coral limestone is the main rock of Pliocene-Pleistocene age, similar to the Limestone distributed in the western part of the north coast. The presence of macrofossils in limestones in Limboto Lake in Miocene and red algae in Early Miocene is a result of limestone conglomerates reworking from the southern part of Paguyaman Beach (Trail et al., 1974).

The second study was conducted to produce a regional geological map with the scale of 1 : 250,000. Limestone distribution on regional geological maps is divided into two formations: Clastic Limestone Formation (TQl) and Coral Limestone Formation (Ql). Clastic Limestone Formation (TQl), which spreads in the northern and western part of Limboto lake, has Pliocene-Pleistocene age consisting of calcarenite, calcirudite and coral limestone. This formation has a thickness ranging from 100-200 meters. Coral Limestone Unit Formation (Ql), distributed in the south of the lake, is deposited contemporaneously with the Clastic Limestone Formation (TQl) estimated to be in Holocene age. This reef limestone unit is uplifted with the coral as the main constituent (Bachri et al., 1997).

The difference in determining the limestone age in the Limboto Basin in two previous studies makes this research interesting for revealing the absolute limestone age. Moreover, this

study is not only to map the limestone distribution but also to conduct detailed research by using measured section` and biostratigraphic analysis. It is expected to produce a biostratigraphic zonation for the first planktonic foraminifera. So the purpose of the research is to make biostratigraphic zonation for planktonic foraminifera Limboto limestone, Gorontalo, Indonesia and to determine the absolute age.

#### 2. Material and Methods

The research location is a part of the Limboto Basin, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia within the coordinates of (0°40'5,917"N, 122°51'11,939"East) to (0°39'40,670"N, 122°52'16,205"East) (Fig. 1). The research material is chiefly collected from limestone outcrops with a total thickness of 64 meters which belong to Isimu track. The thickness of thin limestone outcrops and the flat slope position requires a careful and systematic measured section that follows the stratigraphical order from the lower to the upper part (from older to younger strata). The implementation of MS uses a jacob's staff with an interval of 1.5 meters (Compton, 1985). Every interval of 1-1,5 meters, a potential sample containing foraminifera fossils is collected. These samples usually have the characteristics of a fine (clay-silt) size, soft (not yet compacted and not hard) and having carbonaceous material proved by the 0.1 N HCl solution test (Fig. 2)



Fig 1. Basin of Limboto, Gorontalo Province with measured section (MS) location of this study



Fig.2. Measured section at the research location using a jacob's staff

The biostratigraphy of a total of 20 samples was analyzed. A compact rock samples are pounded with porcelain pounding to ease the reaction with  $H_2O_2$  solution. The sample is weighed 100 grams. After that, the  $H_2O_2$  solution is added with a concentration of 30%; the sample is left for about 2-5 hours to separate the fossil from the clay that covers it. Samples were washed with 60, 100, 125 and 200 mesh filters. The size of used sample ranges from 125 and 200 microns and then it is dried up (ovened 70° Celsius) and packed using plastic bags. The identification of fossil types for planktonic foraminifera uses Olympus binocular SZ61 microscope equipped with a computer-connected camera. Sediment samples generally contain moderately preserved (good

| Γ      |      |           | -           |           |                         | Ν       | lies | (Z                             | (Au                                 | (m)              | us nus           | 3olin                               | (Aub)            | 0                |                              | lins)                           | (/)               | -            |                               | -             | Bolli)                             | 1         |                  |                              | (h)              | (VDB)                                    | N)                |                  |                                |                              | Legend :   |
|--------|------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Ep     | och  | Formation | icknees (m) | Lithology | ample Code              | s Depth | Spec | C. dissimilis<br>man & Bermude | uniorues (a Orbig<br>phenthes (Todd | aebulioides (Blo | obliquus extreen | dli & Bermudez)<br>ouus obliquus (E | drilobatus(d'Orb | ruber (d'Orbign) | . subguadrtus<br>Bronnimann) | bq.dehiscens<br>man, Parr & Col | icostaensis (Blov | crassaformis | oway & Wissler)<br>Gt. exilis | 31. humerosa. | cayanagi & saito<br>ai (Bermudez & | GL mayeri | menardii (Bolli) | plesiotumida<br>ow & Banner) | nida fluxuosa (K | imida tumida (Brai<br>quilateralis (Brai | niversa (d'Orbign | ansitoria (Blow) | u, praecursor<br>anner & Blow) | u. primalis<br>anner & Blow) | Blank zone<br>C. :Catapsydrax<br>Ga :Globigerina<br>Gs :Globigerinoides<br>Gg :Globoguadrina |
|        |      |           | ЧT          |           | S                       | Zones   | 1    | (Cust                          | Ga.ne                               | Ga.pr            | GS. C            | Gs. obl                             | Gs. qua          | Gs               | S, _                         | (Chap                           | Gt. 8             | GI G         | (Gall                         | (Boll         | Gt. iuan                           |           | 25               | රම                           | Gt. tur          | H. ae                                    | 0. ш              | Pr. tr           | сĢ                             | а Q                          | Gt :Globorotalia<br>H. :Hastigerina  |
|        |      |           | 64<br>61    |           |                         |         |      |                                |                                     |                  |                  |                                     |                  |                  |                              |                                 |                   |              |                               |               |                                    |           |                  |                              |                  |  |                   |                  |                                |                              | Pr. :Praeorbulina<br>Pu. :Pulleniatina<br>Abudance (A)<br>Common (C)<br>Frequent (F)         |
|        |      |           | 55          |           | 17C<br>17B<br>17A<br>7F | Р       | L2   |                                |                                     |                  |                  |                                     |                  |                  |                              |                                 |                   | I            |                               |               | 1                                  |           | 1                |                              |                  |  |                   | 1                |                                |                              | Rare (R)<br>Should still go but<br>found<br>Reworked fossil                                  |
|        |      |           | 48          |           | 7E<br>7D<br>7C<br>芬氏    | _       |      | 1                              |                                     |                  |                  |                                     |                  |                  |                              | [                               |                   |              |                               |               |                                    | 1         |                  |                              |                  |  |                   |                  |                                |                              |  |
|        |      |           | 42          |           |                         |         |      |                                |                                     |                  |                  |                                     |                  |                  |                              |                                 |                   |              |                               |               |                                    |           |                  |                              |                  |  |                   |                  |                                |                              |  |
|        |      | LONE      | 39<br>36    | V         |                         |         |      |                                |                                     |                  |                  |                                     |                  |                  |                              |                                 |                   |              |                               |               |                                    |           |                  |                              |                  |  |                   |                  |                                |                              |  |
| IOCENE | ARLY | LIMES     | 33          | $\Lambda$ |                         |         |      |                                |                                     |                  |                  |                                     |                  |                  |                              |                                 |                   |              |                               |               |                                    |           |                  |                              |                  |  |                   |                  |                                |                              |  |
| PL     | ш    | IMBOTC    | 27          |           |                         | P       | L 1  |                                |                                     |                  |                  |                                     |                  |                  |                              |                                 |                   |              |                               |               |                                    |           |                  |                              |                  |  |                   |                  |                                |                              |  |
|        |      |           | 21          |           | 6E                      |         |      |                                |                                     |                  |                  |                                     |                  |                  |                              |                                 |                   |              |                               |               |                                    |           |                  |                              |                  |  |                   |                  |                                |                              |  |
|        |      |           | 15          |           | 6D<br>6C                |         |      |                                |                                     |                  |                  |                                     |                  |                  |                              |                                 |                   |              |                               |               |                                    |           |                  |                              |                  |  |                   |                  |                                |                              |  |
|        |      |           | 9           |           | 6B<br>6A<br>5F          |         |      |                                |                                     |                  |                  |                                     |                  |                  |                              |                                 |                   |              |                               |               |                                    |           |                  |                              |                  |  |                   |                  |                                |                              |  |
| CENE   | ATE  |           | 6<br>3      |           | 5E<br>5D<br>5C<br>5B    | N       | 114  |                                |                                     |                  |                  |                                     |                  |                  |                              |                                 |                   | 1            |                               |               |                                    |           |                  |                              | 1                |  |                   |                  |                                | İ                            |  |

enough) planktonic foraminiferas, and the abundance ranges from several to abundant. The distribution of fossil species is shown in (Fig. 3).

Fig. 3. Stratigraphic ranges of marker taxa of planktonic foraminifera in location research

#### 3. Planktonic Foraminifera Zones

The planktonic foraminiferal zonation used in this study refers to Blow Biozonation (Blow, 1969) and Wade Biozonation (Wade et al., 2011). Blow Biozonation (Blow, 1969) is referred to as standard zonation because the research is carried out based on samples originating from almost all parts of the world. Blow divided the Cenozoic biozonation into two parts, namely Paleogene (Paleocene-Oligocene) and Neogen (Miocene-Pleistocene). Overall, biozonation is based on Blow Biozonation consisting of 22 main Paleogene zones with "P1" - "P22" notation, as well as 23 Neogen main zones with "N1-N23" notation.

Wade Biozonation (Wade et al., 2011) shows the increasing number of foraminifera studies in the tropic to the subtropic area, resulting in many standard biodatums for biostratigraphy. Research is increasingly accurate because it has been calibrated with changes in the Earth's magnetism over the geological timespan. The most recent study (Wade et al., 2011) divides the Cenozoic to be more detail using the "P" notation for Paleocene, "E" for Eocene, "O" for Oligocene, "M" for Miocene, "OT" for Pliocene, and "PT" for the Pleistocene. This will result in a more detailed biozonation compared to the previous notation.

The zonation boundaries of the study area are defined by the taxa datum of the planktonic foraminiferal zone. The following abbreviations are used in the description of zonation: FO = first occurrence and LO = the last occurrence. FO and LO define biozonation from taxa obtained from a particular region (Saraswati & Srinivasan, 2016). Biostratigraphic zone uses the terms range zone, concurrent range zone, interval zone, partial range zone, assemblage zone, phylo zone and acme zone (Saraswati & Srinivasan, 2016) (Table 1).

#### Zone PL2 (part)

**Definition:** The upper boundary of PL2 is not found. The lower boundary is marked by the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens*.

**Discussion:** This zone is *Globoquadrina dehiscens* partial range zone. Zone PL2 (part) is equivalent to Zone PL2 (Wade *et al.*, 2011) and Zone N19 (Blow, 1969). This zone represents the youngest planktonic foraminifera (uppermost). LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995a; Wade *et al.*, 2011) is found within sample 7C. The occurrence of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* is contained in the sample 5A, 5D, 6B, 6D, 7B and 7C. These following species do not show any occurrence within the upper sample of 7F, 17B, 17C.

**Table 1.** Planktonic foraminifera zonation proposed in this study compared to those of (Blow,1969) and (Wade *et al.*, 2011)

| Age  |          |       | Planktor  | nik Foraminif       | era Zone           |  |   |  |
|------|----------|-------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|--|---|--|
| (MA) | Ep       | och   | Blow,1969 | Wade et al,<br>2011 | This Study<br>2018 | Bioevents/Biodatums<br>Used in This Study<br>(Age in Ma) | Biostratigraphic Zonations  |  |
| 2    | PLIOCENE | EARLY | N 19      | PL 2                | PL 2               |  | <i>Globoquadrina dehiscens</i><br>Partial Range Zone                    |  |
| 6—   |          |       | N 18      | PL 1                | PL 1               | EO Bulleniatina primalis (6.40)                          | Pulleniatina primalis - Globoquadrina dehiscens<br>Concurent Range Zone |  |
| 7    | MIOCENE  | LATE  | LATE      | N 17                | M 14               | M 14   |   | <i>Pulleniatina primalis</i><br>Partial Range Zone |

The contents of fossil association within this zone are *Globigerina praebulloides* (Blow), *Globigerinoides immaturus* (de Leroy), *Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus* (Bolli), *Globigerinoides quadrilobatus* (d'Orbigny) and *Globigerinoides ruber* (d'Orbigny). Moreover, species of *Globigerinoides subquadratus* (Bronnimann), *Globorotalia acostaensis* (Blow), *Globorotalia humerosa* (Takayanagi and Saito), *Globorotalia dutertrei* (d'Orbigny) and *Globorotalia plesiotumida* (Blow and Banner) are also found. Also there are fossil species *Praeorbulina transitoria* (Blow), *Pulleniatina praecursor* (Banner and Blow) and *Pulleniatina primalis* (Banner and Blow). Several reworked fossils such as *Globorotalia continuosa* (Blow), *Globorotalia juanai* (Bermudez and Bolli), *Globorotalia menardii* (d'Orbigny in Parker, Jones and Brady) and *Praeorbulina transitoria* (Blow) species are also identified from this sample. The occurrence of this species is interpreted to be reworked from the older rock. The thickness of this zone is 16 meters (interval of 48-76 meters).

Age : Early Pliocene. ? - 5.80 Ma.

#### Zone PL1

**Definition:** The upper part boundary of Zone PL1 is marked by the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens*. The lower boundary is marked by the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis*.

**Discussion:** This zone is *Pulleniatina primalis- Globoquadrina dehiscens* concurrent range zone. Zone PL1 is equivalent to Zone PL1 (Wade *et al.*, 2011) and zone N18 (Blow, 1969). The first occurrence datum of this zone is marked by the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995b; Wade *et al.*, 2011). The occurrence of *Pulleniatina primalis* is contained in sample 5D, 6D, 6E and 17C. The occurrence of this species is not found in the lowest sample of 5A and 5C. The latest datum of this zone is the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995a; Wade *et al.*, 2011). The occurrence of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* is within sample 5A, 5C, 6B, 6D, 7B and 7C. The occurrence of this sample is not found in the uppermost part consisting of sample 7F, 17B and 17C.

The content of fossil association within this zone comprises *Globigerina bulloides* (d'Orbigny), *Globigerina nepenthes* (Todd), *Globigerina praebulloides* (Blow), *Globigerinoides immaturus* (de Leroy) and *Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus* (Bolli). Moreover, *Globigerinoides quadrilobatus* (d'Orbigny), *Globigerinoides ruber* (d'Orbigny), *Globigerinoides subquadratus* 

(Bronnimann), *Globorotalia acostaensis* (Blow) and *Globorotalia crassaformis* (Galloway and Wissler) are found. Also there are fossil species *Globorotalia humerosa* (Takayanagi and Saito), *Globorotalia plesiotumida* (Blow and Banner), *Globorotalia tumida tumida* (Brady), *Orbulina universa* (d'Orbigny) and *Pulleniatina praecursor* (Banner and Blow).

The reworked fossil of *Catapsydrax dissimilis* (Cushman and Bermudez), *Globorotalia juanai* (Bermudez and Bolli) and *Globorotalia mayeri* (Cushman and Ellisor) are also identified. The occurrence of this species is estimated to be reworked from the older rock. The thickness of this zone is 43.5 meters (interval of 4.5 - 48 meters).

Age: Early Pliocene. 5.80 - 6.40 Ma.

#### Zone M14

**Definition:** The upper boundary of Zone M14 is the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis*. The lower boundary is not found.

**Discussion:** This zone is *Pulleniatina primalis partial range* zone. Zone M14 is equivalent to Zone M14 (Wade *et al.*, 2011) and Zone N17 (Blow, 1969). The first occurrence datum of this zone is not found. The boundary of the last occurence datum of this zone is FO *Pulleniatina primalis* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995b; Wade *et al.*, 2011) in sample 5D. The occurrence of *Pulleniatina primalis* is contained in sample 5D, 6D, 6E and 17C. The occurrence of this sample is not identified in the lowest part consisting of sample 5A and 5C.

The content of fossil association within this zone is *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Chapman, Parr and Collins), *Globigerina praebulloides* (Blow), *Globigerinoides immaturus* (de Leroy), *Globigerinoides obliquus extreemus* (Bolli and Bermudez), *Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus* (Bolli). Moreover, *Globigerinoides quadrilobatus* (d'Orbigny), *Globigerinoides ruber*  (d'Orbigny), *Globigerinoides subquadratus* (Bronnimann), *Globorotalia acostaensis* (Blow) and *Globorotalia humerosa* (Takayanagi and Saito) are also identified. Also there are fossil species *Globorotalia menardii* (d'Orbigny in Parker, Jones and Brady), *Globorotalia plesiotumida* (Blow in Banner) and *Globorotalia tumida fluxuosa* (Koch).

From this sample, several reworked fossils of *Globorotalia crassaformis* (Galloway and Wissler), *Globorotalia exilis* (Blow), *Globorotalia tumida fluxuosa* (Koch) and *Hastigerina aequilateralis* (Brady) species are identified. The occurrence of these fossils is estimated to be derived from a collapsed and fallen material from the younger rock above this zone. The thickness of this zone is 4.5 meters (interval of 0 - 4.5 meters).

Age : Early Pliocene. 6.40 - ? Ma.

#### 4. Conclusions Remarks

Based on the measured section (MS) data, the planktonic foraminiferal zonation of limestones in the Limboto Basin is divided into two main zonations namely the Miocene (Late Miocene) and Pliocene (Early Pliocene) zones. The Miocene age consists of only one zone. Meanwhile, there are two zones in the Pliocene age (PL1 and PL2 zones). The total zonation of planktonic foraminifera comprises 3 zones. The planktonic foraminiferal zonation uses the standard zonation of Blow (Blow, 1969) and Wade (Wade et al., 2011). It is also correlated with the absolute time of the astronomical time scale (Lourens et al., 2004) and the polarity time scale (Gradstein et al., 2004). In total, there were two used biodatums such as the LO *Globoquadrina dehiscens* and FO of *Pulleniatina primalis*. This result is the first finding considering that Limboto limestone has not been thoroughly studied regarding the zonation division of planktonic foraminifera. Based on the results of this study, it is appropriate to propose the name of a new formation, Limboto Limestone

Formation, replacing the name of the previous formation known as Clastic Limestone Formation (Bachri et al., 1997). The new finding facts is a matter of different ranges of formation age (Late Miocene - Early Pliocene) with the absolute age of Limboto limestone (? - 5.80 MA) to (6.40 -? Ma).

#### 5. Acknowledgement

I would like to thank *Educational Fund Management Agency* (LPDP) for helping me provide the educational scholarships through *Indonesian lecturer main scholarship* (BUDI DN).

### References

**Bachri, S., Partoyo, E., Bawono, S.S., Sukarna, D., Surono. & Supandjono, J.B. (1997)** Regional geology of Gorontalo, North Sulawesi. Collection of research and mapping results papers centre for geological research and development : Pp. 18-30.

**Bemmelen, R.W. van. (1949)** The Geology of Indonesia Vol 1A. Government Printing Office The Hauge. Pp 732.

Berggren, W. A., Hilgen, F. J., Langereis, C. G., Kent, D. V., Obradovich, J. D., Raffi, I., Raymo, M. E. & Shackleton, N. J. (1995a) Late neogene chronology: new perspectives in highresolution stratigraphy. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull, 107 : 1272–1287.

**Berggren, W. A., Kent, D. V., Swisher III, C. C. & Aubry, M.-P. (1995b)** A revised cenozoic geochronology and chronostratigraphy. In: Berggren, W. A., Kent, D. V., Aubry, M. P. & Hardenbol, J. Geochronology, time scales and global stratigraphic correlation : A uniteed temporal framework for an historical geology: SEPM Spec. Publ, 54 : 129–212.

**Blow, W. H. (1969)** Late middle eocene to recent planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy, In: Brönnimann, P., Renz, H.H. (Eds.). Proceedings of the First International Conference on Planktonic Microfossils, E.J. Brill, Leiden, 1 : 199–422.

Compton, R. R. (1985) Geology in the field. Wiley Press-New York. Pp. 416.

**Daly, M. C., Hooper, B. G. D., & Smith, D. G. (1991)** Tertiary plate tectonics and basin evolution in Indonesia. Proc. 16<sup>th</sup> Ann. Con. Indon. Petroleum Assoc, Jakarta : 399-427.

Gradstein, F. M., Ogg, J. G. & Smith, A. G. (2004) A Geologic Time Scale 2004. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. Pp. 500.

Hamilton, W. (1979) Tectonics of the Indonesian region. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1078, U.S. Govern. Printing Office, Washington. U.S.G.S. Professional Paper 1078. Pp 345.

Hutchison, C. S. (1989) Geological evolution of Southeast Asia. Oxford Monograph on Geology and Geophysicc no 13, Oxford. Pp 368.

**Katili, J. A. (1970)** Large transcurrent faults in southeast asia with special reference to Indonesia. International Journal of earth Science, (59), Issue 2 : 581–600.

**Katili, J. A. (1989)** Review of past and present geotectonic concepts of eastern Indonesia. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research, (24), 2 : 103-129.

Lourens, L. J., Hilgen, F. J., Shackleton, N. J., Laskar, J. & Wilson, D. (2004) The neogene period. In: Gradstein, F.M., Ogg, J.G., Smith, A.G. (Eds.), Geological time scale 2004. Cambridge University Press, Pp. 409–440.

Nishimura, S, & Suparka, S. (1986) Tectonic development of east Indonesia. Journal of Southeast Asian Earth Science, (1), 1: 45-57.

**Otofuji, Y., Sasajima, S., Nichimura, S., Dharma, A. &Hehuwat, F. (1981)** Palaeomagnetic evidence for clockwise rotation of the northern arm of Sulawesi, Indonesia, Earth planet. Sei. Lett. 54 : 272-280.

Saraswati, P.K. & Srinivasan, M.S. (2016) Micropaleontology principles and applications Springer Internation Publishing Switzerland. Pp. 224.

Sukamto, R. (1975c) The structure of Sulawesi in the light of plate tectonic. Proc. Reg. Conf. Geol. Min. Res. SE Asia : 121-141.

Surmont, J., Laj, C., Kissel, C., Rangin, C., Bellon, H & Priadi, B. (1994) New paleomagnetic constraints on the cenozoic tectonic evolution of the north arm of Sulawesi, Indonesia. Earth & Planetary Science Letters, 121 : 629-638.

**Taylor, D. & Van Lceuwen, T. M. (1980)** Porphyry-type deposits in Southeast Asia. Mining Geol. Japan 8 : 95-116.

Trail, D. S., John, T. V., Bird, M. C., Obial, R. C., Petzel, B. A., Abiong, D. B., Parwoto &
Sabagio. (1974) The general geological survey of block 2, Sulawesi Utara, Indonesia, P.T. Tropic
Endeavour Indonesia, unpub, rept, Pp 68.

Wade, B. S., Pearson, P. N., Berggren, W. & Palike, H. (2011) Review and revision of cenozoic tropical planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy and calibration to the geomagnetic polarity and astronomical time scale. Earth Science Riview, 104 : 111-142.

## Kuwait Journal of Science The Academic Publication Council Kuwait University

## **ISSN: 2307-4108**

An International Refereed Journal

MS Submitted: 31/10/2018

First Author: AANG PANJI PERMANA

## MS Title : A review of the planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia

MS ID :

<u>Name and Address of the Corresponding Author</u> Aang Panji Permana. Address : Geological Engineering Department, Faculty of Mathematics and Science, Gorontalo State University, Indonesia.

## Ph No. 082196535845

E-mail: aang@ung.ac.id

Dear Author,

Thank you for submitting your paper to Kuwait Journal of Science. Your MS will be forwarded to the referees for review. You will be able to know whether your paper has been accepted, should be altered or has been rejected through our website. Please log on to our website and continue tracking the progress of your submission. For any clarification concerning your submission, please contact the editorial office on Email: kjs@ku.edu.kw

#### COPYRIGHT

The Academic Publication Council (APC), University of Kuwait, holds the copyright on the Kuwait Journal of Science. I would therefore request you to transfer your copyright to the APC. Please sign the copyright transfer form below and return it to the Editorial office.

Editor's name: ----- Prof. Lakdere Benkherouf Editor in-Chief

## **COPYRIGHT TRANSFER AGREEMENT**

Thank you for submitting your Contribution for publication in the Kuwait Journal. We need to have this Copyright Transfer Agreement (the Agreement) signed by you and returned as soon as possible in order to ensure publication of your Contribution at the earliest possible date and to enable us to give your Contribution the widest possible distribution. In signing and returning this Agreement you agree to the following:

- 1) You agree to assign to the publisher, all copyright in and to the above contribution, so as to become the sole authority of the publisher. The publisher has the right to include the article on its database and /or republish it on other topical/special issues, and to grant permission to any other concerned organizations and publications councils to reproduce the published article without the consent of the author.
- 2) You agree that any reproduction, posting, transmission or other distribution or use of the Contribution or any part there of in any medium permitted hereunder requires that the Journal be cited; including title of article, author, journal title, volume/issue.
- 3) The Publisher grants back to you certain rights:
  - a. The Publisher grants back to you the right to photocopy, transmit electronically, print and distribute to a colleague a copy of the published Contribution for the colleague's personal or professional use.
  - b. The Publisher grants back to you the right to republish the Contribution in a book written or edited by you.
  - c. The Publisher grants back to you the right to use selected figures and tables and up to 250 words of text (excluding the abstract) from the Contribution for inclusion within another work edited by a third party, for presentation on computer network.
  - d. The Publisher grants back to you the right to use the Contribution for classroom use to be distributed to students free of charge, for storage in electronic format for access by students at your institution as part of their course work or training.
  - e. The right to use all or part of this article in future works of their own, such as lectures, press releases, reviews, text books or reprint books.
- 4) You warrant that the Contribution is original. If the contribution was prepared jointly, you agree to inform the Co-contributors of the terms of this Agreement and to either obtain their signatures to the Agreement or their written permission to sign for them. Further, you warrant:
  - f. That the Contribution has not been previously published.
  - g. That you have obtained written permission from the copyright owners to use excerpts from copyrighted works owned by third parties, that you have shown credit to the sources in the Contribution, and that you have paid any required fees.
  - h. That the Contribution contains no libelous or unlawful statements and does not infringe on the right or privacy of others, or contain material or instructions that might cause harm to others.

Corresponding Author's Signature

Date 31/10/2018

Kuwait Journal of Science

ISSN: 2307-4108

Similarity Report

## **6916** As of: Nov 1, 2018 8:26:56 AM

Similarity Index

12%

18

3,134 words - 33 matches - 24 sources

Mode: Similarity Report V

paper text:

A review of the planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the

Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia Aang P. Permana1\*,2, Subagyo Pramumijoyo2, Akmaluddin2

| 1 Geological Engineering Department,       Gorontalo State       University,       Gorontalo, Indonesia       2       14 |  |
|--|--|
| Geological Engineering Department, Gadjah Mada University,   |  |
|  |  |

Yogyakarta, Indonesia \* Corresponding autor : aang@ung.ac,id Abstract The limestone research within the Limboto Basin of Gorontalo Province becomes a new challenge, particularly for the study of planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy. This study uses the data obtained from the measured section in the northern part of Lake Limboto.

| The purpose  | e of this study was to determine the | planktonic foraminiferal zonation | and | the | 10 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|----|
| absolute age | of                                   |                                   |     |     |    |
|              |                                      |                                   |     |     |    |

Limboto limestones. The analyzed planktonic foraminiferal fossils can be classified to well- moderately preserved condition with many fossils categorized as several to abundant. There are three recognized planktonic foraminiferal zonations which are proposed to follow the standard zonation: one zonation for Miocene age (M14) and two zonations for Pliocene age (PL1 - PL2). The zone boundary comprises two biodatums: one biodatum of FO (first occurrence) and one biodatum of LO (last occurrence). The results of this study can be a reference to propose a new formation called as Limboto Limestone Formation that was previously known as Clastic Limestone Formation and Coral Limestone Formation. The new finding based of the time interval and absolute age of the formation. Keywords: Age; Limboto; Limestone; Planktonic; Zonation

 1. Introduction The Indonesian archipelago is
 geologically
 located
 in
 the
 geologically
 slowly moving Eurasian continental plate to the south-southeast direction,

the Pacific Oceanic plate moving to the west-northwest direction and

the Indian-Australian

#### Oceanic plate moving to the north-

northeast direction. Located in the middle of the archipelago, Sulawesi Island is inevitably influenced by the movement of the three plates (Hamilton., 1979; Hutchison., 1989). This condition gives an implication of Sulawesi K-shape Island which comprises the southern arm, the middle part, the northern arm, the eastern arm, the southeastern arm and the Sulawesi neck. The tectonic conditions of Sulawesi are very complex which were formed during the Oligocene to Miocene age (Sukamto, 1975c;

#### Hamilton, 1979; Daly et al., 1991). The basement rock of

the North Sulawesi arm was originated from the pre-Tertiary Pacific Oceanic plate (Taylor & Leeuwen, 1980; Katili, 1989). The northern arm of Sulawesi underwent a tectonic evolution from the Eocene or Early Miocene to the Pliocene-Pleistocene age. Based on paleomagnetic studies, the northern arm underwent 900 clockwise rotations in the Early Eocene-Miocene age with a rotation center situated close to Manado. The rotation stopped during the Pliocene-Pleistocene (Otofuji et al., 1981; Nishimura & Suparka, 1986). Different paleomagnetic results were obtained at the latitude of 120-1220 E. The clockwise rotation is only 20-250 which occurred after the Miocene. Similar results were obtained from SPOT imagery analysis of Gorontalo and Kotamobagu shear fault zones (Surmont et al., 1994). The geomorphological condition in the central part of the northern arm consists of the east-west Limboto basin with a width of 35 - 110 km. Several river valleys and Lake Limboto formed this basin. Lake Limboto has a northwest-southeast orientation influenced by Gorontalo's main fault zone which has a dextral movement in the same direction. The main fault zone can be seen from the Patente river lineament pattern, Tanjung Tombuililato and Gorontalo coastline. The uplifting of Quartenary reef limestones near Gorontalo and Tanjung Daka on the northern coast which reached the elevation of more than 1,000 meters is evidence to the massive uplifting (Bemmelen, 1949; Katilli, 1970; 1989). Limestone research in the new Limboto Basin is only carried out regionally. The first study states that the limestone distribution can be found around Lake Limboto valley and the south coast. Coral limestone is the main rock of Pliocene-Pleistocene age, similar to the Limestone distributed in the western part of the north coast. The presence of macrofossils in limestones in Limboto Lake in Miocene and red algae in Early Miocene is a result of limestone conglomerates reworking from the southern part of Paguyaman Beach (Trail et al., 1974). The second study was conducted to produce a regional geological map with the scale of 1 : 250,000. Limestone distribution on regional geological

8

20

#### Similarity Report

maps is divided into two formations: Clastic Limestone Formation (TQI) and Coral Limestone Formation (QI). Clastic Limestone Formation (TQI), which spreads in the northern and western part of Limboto lake, has Pliocene- Pleistocene age consisting of calcarenite, calcirudite and coral limestone. This formation has a thickness ranging from 100-200 meters. Coral Limestone Unit Formation (QI), distributed in the south of the lake, is deposited contemporaneously with the Clastic Limestone Formation (TQI) estimated to be in Holocene age. This reef limestone unit is uplifted with the coral as the main constituent (Bachri et al., 1997). The difference in determining the limestone age in the Limboto Basin in two previous studies makes this research interesting for revealing the absolute limestone age. Moreover, this study is not only to map the limestone distribution but also to conduct detailed research by using measured section` and biostratigraphic analysis. It is expected to produce a biostratigraphic zonation for the first planktonic foraminifera. So the purpose of the research is to make biostratigraphic zonation for planktonic foraminifera Limboto limestone, Gorontalo, Indonesia and to determine the absolute age. 2. Material and Methods The research location is a part of the Limboto Basin, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia within the coordinates of (0o40'5,917"N, 122o51'11,939"East) to (0o39'40,670"N, 122o52'16,205"East) (Fig. 1). The research material is chiefly collected from limestone outcrops with a total thickness of 64 meters which belong to Isimu track. The thickness of thin limestone outcrops and the flat slope position requires a careful and systematic measured section that follows the stratigraphical order from the lower to the upper part (from older to younger strata). The implementation of MS uses a jacob's staff with an interval of 1.5 meters (Compton, 1985). Every interval of 1-1,5 meters, a potential sample containing foraminifera fossils is collected. These samples usually have the characteristics of a fine (clay-silt) size, soft (not yet compacted and not hard) and having carbonaceous material proved by the 0.1 N HCl solution test (Fig. 2) Fig 1. Basin of Limboto, Gorontalo Province with measured section (MS) location of this study area Fig.2. Measured section at the research location using a jacob's staff The biostratigraphy of a total of 20 samples was analyzed. A compact rock samples are pounded with porcelain pounding to ease the reaction with H2O2 solution. The sample is weighed 100 grams. After that, the H2O2 solution is added with a concentration of 30%; the sample is left for about 2-5 hours to separate the fossil from the clay that covers it. Samples were washed with 60, 100, 125 and 200 mesh filters. The size of used sample ranges from 125 and 200 microns and then it is dried up (ovened 700 Celsius) and packed using plastic bags. The identification of fossil types for planktonic foraminifera uses Olympus binocular SZ61 microscope equipped with a computer-connected camera. Sediment samples generally contain moderately preserved (good enough) planktonic foraminiferas, and the abundance ranges from several to abundant. The distribution of fossil species is shown in (Fig. 3).

#### Fig. 3. Stratigraphic ranges of marker taxa of planktonic foraminifera in

location research

3. Planktonic Foraminifera Zones The planktonic foraminiferal zonation used in this

22

=

#### Similarity Report

study refers to Blow Biozonation (Blow, 1969) and Wade Biozonation (Wade et al., 2011). Blow Biozonation (Blow, 1969) is referred to as standard zonation because the research is carried out based on samples originating from almost all parts of the world. Blow divided the Cenozoic biozonation into two parts, namely Paleogene (Paleocene-Oligocene) and Neogen (Miocene-Pleistocene). Overall, biozonation is based on Blow Biozonation consisting of 22 main Paleogene zones with "P1" -"P22" notation, as well as 23 Neogen main zones with "N1-N23" notation. Wade Biozonation (Wade et al., 2011) shows the increasing number of foraminifera studies in the tropic to the subtropic area, resulting in many standard biodatums for biostratigraphy. Research is increasingly accurate because it has been calibrated with changes in the Earth's magnetism over the geological timespan. The most recent study (Wade et al., 2011) divides the Cenozoic to be more detail using the "P" notation

| for Paleocene, "E" | for Eoc | ene, "O" for Oligocene,    |     |              |                  |    | 2 |
|--------------------|---------|----------------------------|-----|--------------|------------------|----|---|
| "M" for Miocene,   | "OT"    | for Pliocene, and "PT" for | the | Pleistocene. | This will result | in | 2 |

a more detailed biozonation compared to the previous notation. The zonation boundaries of the study area are defined by the taxa datum of the planktonic foraminiferal zone. The following abbreviations are used in the description of zonation: FO

#### first occurrence and LO = the last occurrence. FO

and LO define biozonation from taxa obtained from a particular region (Saraswati & Srinivasan, 2016). Biostratigraphic zone uses the terms



(Saraswati & Srinivasan, 2016) (Table 1). Zone PL2 (part) Definition: The



#### Similarity Report

LO of Globoquadrina dehiscens. Discussion: This zone is Globoquadrina dehiscens partial range zone. Zone PL2 (part) is equivalent to Zone PL2 (Wade et al., 2011) and Zone N19 (Blow, 1969). This zone represents the youngest planktonic foraminifera (uppermost). LO of Globoquadrina dehiscens

(Berggren et al., 1995a; Wade et al., 2011) is



| Globigerinoides immaturus       | s (de Leroy), Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus (Bolli),                                 | 1 |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| Globigerinoides quadrilobatu    | <b>is (d'Orbigny)</b> and <b>Globigerinoides ruber (d'Orbigny)</b> . Moreover, species   |   |
| of <b>Globigerinoides</b> subqu | uadratus (Bronnimann), <b>Globorotalia</b> acostaensis (Blow), <mark>Globorotalia</mark> |   |

humerosa (Takayanagi and Saito), Globorotalia dutertrei (d'Orbigny) and Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow and Banner) are also found. Also there are fossil species Praeorbulina transitoria (Blow),

|  | Pulleniatina praecursor ( | Banner | and | Blow) | and | <b>Pulleniatina</b> | primalis ( | Banner | and | Blow). |  |
|--|---------------------------|--------|-----|-------|-----|---------------------|------------|--------|-----|--------|--|
|--|---------------------------|--------|-----|-------|-----|---------------------|------------|--------|-----|--------|--|

Several reworked fossils such as Globorotalia continuosa (Blow), Globorotalia juanai (Bermudez and Bolli), Globorotalia menardii (d'Orbigny in Parker, Jones and Brady) and Praeorbulina transitoria (Blow) species are also identified from this sample. The occurrence of this species is interpreted to be reworked from the older rock. The thickness of this zone is 16 meters (interval of 48-76 meters). Age : Early Pliocene. ? - 5.80 Ma. Zone PL1



Globoquadrina dehiscens. The lower boundary is marked by the FO of Pulleniatina primalis. Discussion: This zone is Pulleniatina primalis- Globoquadrina dehiscens concurrent range zone. Zone PL1 is equivalent to Zone PL1 (Wade et al., 2011) and zone N18 (Blow, 1969). The first occurrence datum of this zone

is marked by the FO of Pulleniatina primalis (Berggren et al.,

7

16

1995b;

Wade et al., 2011). The occurrence of Pulleniatina primalis is contained in

sample 5D, 6D, 6E and 17C. The occurrence of this species is not found in the lowest sample of 5A and 5C. The latest datum of this zone is the LO of Globoquadrina dehiscens

| (Berggren et al., 1995a; Wade et al., 2011). The occurrence of 15   |
|---|
| Globoquadrina dehiscens is within sample 5A, 5C, 6B, 6D, 7B and 7C. The occurrence of this sample is not found in the uppermost part consisting of sample 7F, 17B and 17C. The content of fossil association within this zone comprises   |
| <b>Globigerina bulloides (d'Orbigny), Globigerina</b> nepenthes (Todd), <b>Globigerina</b> praebulloides 23 (Blow),   |
| Globigerinoides immaturus (de Leroy) and Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus (Bolli). 1<br>Moreover, Globigerinoides quadrilobatus (d'Orbigny), Globigerinoides ruber (d'Orbigny), Globigerinoides<br>subquadratus (Bronnimann), Globorotalia acostaensis (Blow) and Globorotalia |
| crassaformis (Galloway and Wissler) are found. Also there are fossil species  |
| Globorotalia humerosa (Takayanagi and Saito), Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow and Banner), 11<br>Globorotalia   |
| tumida tumida (Brady),  |

Orbulina universa (d'Orbigny) and Pulleniatina praecursor (Banner and Blow).

The reworked fossil of Catapsydrax dissimilis (Cushman and Bermudez), Globorotalia juanai (Bermudez and Bolli) and

Globorotalia mayeri (Cushman and Ellisor) are also identified. The occurrence of this species is estimated to be reworked

1

#### 11/7/2018

from the older rock. The thickness of this zone is 43.5 meters (interval of 4.5 – 48 meters). Age: Early Pliocene. 5.80 - 6.40 Ma. Zone M14

| <b>Definition: The upper</b> boundary <b>of Zone</b> M14 <b>is the</b> FO <b>of</b>   | 5            |
|---|--------------|
| Pulleniatina primalis. The lower boundary is not found. Discussion: This zone is Pulleniatina primalis partial rang   | je zone.     |
| Zone M14 is equivalent to Zone M14 (Wade et al., 2011) and Zone N17 (Blow, 1969). The first occurrence datum  | of this zone |
| is not found. The boundary of the last occurence datum of this zone is FO Pulleniatina primalis (Berggren et al.,   | 1995b;       |
| Wade et al., 2011) in sample 5D. The occurrence of Pulleniatina primalis is contained in  | 3            |
| sample 5D, 6D, 6E and 17C. The occurrence of this sample is not identified in the lowest part consisting of samp  | ole 5A and   |
| 5C. The content of fossil association within this zone is   |              |
| Globoquadrina dehiscens (Chapman, Parr and Collins), Globigerina praebulloides (Blow),  | 7            |
| Globigerinoides immaturus (de Leroy),   |              |
| Globigerinoides obliquus extreemus (Bolli and Bermudez), Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus<br>(Bolli). Moreover, Globigerinoides quadrilobatus (d'Orbigny), Globigerinoides ruber (d'Orbigny),<br>Globigerinoides | 6            |
| subquadratus (Bronnimann), Globorotalia acostaensis (Blow) and Globorotalia humerosa (Takayanagi and Saitc<br>identified. Also there are fossil species Globorotalia menardii (d'Orbigny in                       | ) are also   |
| Parker, Jones and Brady), Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow in Banner) and Globorotalia   | 4            |
| tumida fluxuosa (Koch). From this sample, several reworked fossils of   |              |
| Globorotalia crassaformis (Galloway and Wissler), Globorotalia exilis (Blow), Globorotalia  | 4            |

#### 11/7/2018

#### Similarity Report

tumida fluxuosa (Koch) and Hastigerina aequilateralis (Brady) species are identified. The occurrence of these fossils is estimated to be derived from a collapsed and fallen material from the younger rock above this zone. The thickness of this zone is 4.5 meters (interval of 0 – 4.5 meters). Age : Early Pliocene. 6.40 - ? Ma. 4. Conclusions Remarks Based on the measured section (MS) data, the planktonic foraminiferal zonation of limestones in the Limboto Basin is divided into two main zonations namely the Miocene (Late Miocene) and Pliocene (Early Pliocene) zones. The Miocene age consists of only one zone. Meanwhile, there are two zones in the Pliocene age (PL1 and PL2 zones). The total zonation of planktonic foraminiferal zonation uses the standard zonation of Blow (Blow, 1969) and Wade (Wade et al., 2011). It is also correlated with the absolute time of the astronomical

time scale (Lourens et al., 2004) and the polarity time scale (Gradstein et al.,

2004). In total, there were two used biodatums such as the LO Globoquadrina dehiscens and FO of Pulleniatina primalis. This result is the first finding considering that Limboto limestone has not been thoroughly studied regarding the zonation division of planktonic foraminifera.

#### Based on the results of this study, it

is appropriate to propose the name of a new formation, Limboto Limestone Formation, replacing the name of the previous formation known as Clastic Limestone Formation (Bachri et al., 1997). The new finding facts is a matter of different ranges of formation age (Late Miocene - Early Pliocene) with the absolute age of Limboto limestone (? - 5.80 MA) to (6.40 -? Ma). 5. Acknowledgement I would like to thank Educational Fund Management Agency (LPDP) for helping me provide the educational scholarships through Indonesian lecturer main scholarship (BUDI DN). References Bachri, S., Partoyo, E., Bawono, S.S., Sukarna, D., Surono. & Supandiono, J.B. (1997) Regional geology of Gorontalo, North Sulawesi. Collection of research and mapping results papers centre for geological research and development : Pp. 18-30. Bemmelen, R.W. van. (1949) The Geology of Indonesia Vol 1A. Government Printing Office The Hauge. Pp 732. Berggren, W. A., Hilgen, F. J., Langereis, C. G., Kent, D. V., Obradovich, J. D., Raffi, I., Raymo, M. E. & Shackleton, N. J. (1995a) Late neogene chronology: new perspectives in highresolution stratigraphy. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull, 107 : 1272–1287. Berggren, W. A., Kent, D. V., Swisher III, C. C. & Aubry, M.-P. (1995b) A revised cenozoic geochronology and chronostratigraphy. In: Berggren, W. A., Kent, D. V., Aubry, M. P. & Hardenbol, J. Geochronology, time scales and global stratigraphic correlation : A uniteed temporal framework for an historical geology: SEPM Spec. Publ, 54 : 129–212. Blow, W. H. (1969) Late middle eocene to recent planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy, In: Brönnimann, P., Renz, H.H. (Eds.). Proceedings of the First International Conference on Planktonic Microfossils, E.J. Brill, Leiden, 1 : 199–422. Compton, R. R. (1985) Geology in the field. Wiley Press-New York. Pp. 416. Daly, M. C., Hooper, B. G. D., & Smith, D. G. (1991) Tertiary plate tectonics and basin evolution in Indonesia. Proc. 16th Ann. Con. Indon. Petroleum Assoc, Jakarta : 399-427. Gradstein, F. M., Ogg, J. G. & Smith, A. G. (2004) A Geologic Time Scale 2004. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. Pp. 500. Hamilton, W. (1979) Tectonics of the Indonesian region.

12

#### Similarity Report

Geological Survey Professional Paper 1078, U.S. Govern. Printing Office, Washington. U.S.G.S. Professional Paper 1078. Pp 345. Hutchison, C. S. (1989) Geological evolution of Southeast Asia. Oxford Monograph on Geology and Geophysicc no 13, Oxford. Pp 368. Katili, J. A. (1970) Large transcurrent faults in southeast asia with special reference to Indonesia. International Journal of earth Science, (59), Issue 2: 581–600. Katili, J. A. (1989) Review of past and present geotectonic concepts of eastern Indonesia. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research, (24), 2 : 103-129. Lourens, L. J., Hilgen, F. J., Shackleton, N. J., Laskar, J. & Wilson, D. (2004) The neogene period. In: Gradstein, F.M., Ogg, J.G., Smith, A.G. (Eds.), Geological time scale 2004. Cambridge University Press, Pp. 409–440. Nishimura, S, & Suparka, S. (1986) Tectonic development of east Indonesia. Journal of Southeast Asian Earth Science, (1), 1 : 45-57. Otofuji, Y., Sasajima, S., Nichimura, S., Dharma, A. &Hehuwat, F. (1981) Palaeomagnetic evidence for clockwise rotation of the northern arm of Sulawesi, Indonesia, Earth planet. Sei. Lett. 54 : 272-280. Saraswati, P.K. & Srinivasan, M.S. (2016) Micropaleontology principles and applications Springer Internation Publishing Switzerland. Pp. 224. Sukamto, R. (1975c) The structure of Sulawesi in the light of plate tectonic. Proc. Reg. Conf. Geol. Min. Res. SE Asia : 121-141. Surmont, J., Laj, C., Kissel, C., Rangin, C., Bellon, H & Priadi, B. (1994) New paleomagnetic constraints on the cenozoic tectonic evolution of the north arm of Sulawesi, Indonesia. Earth & Planetary Science Letters, 121 : 629-638. Taylor, D. & Van Lceuwen, T. M. (1980) Porphyry-type deposits in Southeast Asia. Mining Geol. Japan 8 : 95-116. Trail, D. S., John, T. V., Bird, M. C., Obial, R. C., Petzel, B. A., Abiong, D. B., Parwoto & Sabagio. (1974) The general geological survey of block 2, Sulawesi Utara, Indonesia, P.T. Tropic Endeavour Indonesia, unpub, rept, Pp 68. Wade, B. S., Pearson, P. N., Berggren, W. & Palike, H. (2011) Review and revision of cenozoic tropical planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy and calibration to the geomagnetic polarity and astronomical time scale. Earth Science Riview, 104:111-142.

| sources: |   |
|----------|---|
| 1        | 50 words / 2% - Internet from 28-Aug-2017 12:00AM<br><u>pages.uoregon.edu</u>   |
| 2        | 18 words / 1% - Internet from 15-Aug-2017 12:00AM<br><u>eprints.soton.ac.uk</u>   |
| 3        | 18 words / 1% - Internet from 25-May-2016 12:00AM<br>ir.canterbury.ac.nz  |
| 4        | 17 words / 1% - Internet from 19-Oct-2017 12:00AM<br><u>epic.awi.de</u>   |
| 5        | 17 words / 1% - Crossref<br>Walid A. Makled, Soheir I. Soliman, Martin R. Langer. "Manual of Neogene foraminifera from off-shore<br>Nile Delta (Egypt) and their biostratigraphic significance", Marine and Petroleum Geology, 2017 |
| 6        | 17 words / 1% - Crossref  |

| 18 | Similarity Report   |
|----|---|
|    | <u>Hector Bismuth, Bruno Cahuzac, Armelle Poignant, Herman Jozef Frans Hooyberghs, Rakia Saïd-<br/>Benzarti, Abderrahmane Trigui. "Biostratigraphie d'après les foraminifères et paléoenvironnements<br/>des séries post-Éocène du sondage ASHTART 28, golfe de Gabès (Tunisie)", Revue de<br/>Micropaléontologie, 2009</u> |
| 7  | 15 words / 1% - Crossref<br><u>Stewart, D.R.M "Miocene tropical Indian Ocean temperatures: evidence from three exceptionally</u><br>preserved foraminiferal assemblages from Tanzania", Journal of African Earth Sciences, 200410/11  |
| 8  | 14 words / 1% - Crossref<br>Yurii A. Martynov, Alexander I. Khanchuk, Andrei V. Grebennikov, Alexander A. Chashchin, Vladimir K.<br>Popov. "Late Mesozoic and Cenozoic volcanism of the East Sikhote-Alin area (Russian Far East): A<br>new synthesis of geological and petrological data", Gondwana Research, 2017         |
| 9  | 12 words / < 1% match - Internet from 14-Aug-2018 12:00AM<br>g <u>eomatejournal.com</u>   |
| 10 | 11 words / < 1% match - Internet from 11-Jul-2018 12:00AM<br><u>media.neliti.com</u>  |
| 11 | 11 words / < 1% match - Crossref<br><u>Guillermo Díaz-Medina, Matúš Hyžný, Adiël A. Klompmaker. "A lithostratigraphic and</u><br><u>palaeoenvironmental framework for the late Miocene El Caracolar section (Granada Basin, Betic</u><br><u>Cordillera, Spain) and description of decapod crustaceans", Geobios, 2017</u>   |
| 12 | 10 words / < 1% match - Crossref<br><u>Wade, B.S "Review and revision of Cenozoic tropical planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy and</u><br>calibration to the geomagnetic polarity and astronomical time scale", Earth Science Reviews, 201101  |
| 13 | 10 words / < 1% match - Crossref<br>"Beta Counter", Encyclopedia of Earth Sciences Series, 2015.  |
| 14 | 10 words / < 1% match - Crossref<br><u>M. Fener. "A Comparative Evaluation of Indirect Methods to Estimate the Compressive Strength of</u><br><u>Rocks", Rock Mechanics and Rock Engineering, 09/01/2005</u>  |

15

9 words / < 1% match - Crossref STRATI 2013, 2014.

16

8 words / < 1% match - Internet from 06-Apr-2016 12:00AM publications.iodp.org

17

8 words / < 1% match - Internet from 07-Sep-2017 12:00AM <u>ufdcimages.uflib.ufl.edu</u>

18

core.ac.uk

8 words / < 1% match - Internet from 01-Dec-2017 12:00AM

| 19 | 8 words / < 1% match - Crossref<br><u>Alan G. Smith, Tiffany Barry, Paul Bown, John Cope et al. "GSSPs, global stratigraphy and correlation",</u><br><u>Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 2015</u>   |
|----|--|
| 20 | 8 words / < 1% match - Crossref<br>Marc Fournier. "Backarc extension and collision: an experimental approach to the tectonics of Asia",<br>Geophysical Journal International, 5/2004   |
| 21 | 8 words / < 1% match - Crossref<br><u>"Systematic Paleontology: Niger Delta Foraminifera", Elsevier BV, 2017</u>   |
| 22 | 8 words / < 1% match - Crossref<br><u>Berggren, W "Integrated Paleocene calcareous plankton magnetobiochronology and stable isotope</u><br><u>stratigraphy: DSDP Site 384 (NW Atlantic Ocean)", Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology,</u><br><u>Palaeoecology, 20000601</u>  |
| 23 | 7 words / < 1% match - Crossref<br><u>Rebecca J. Dorsey, Paul J. Umhoefer, James C. Ingle, Larry Mayer. "Late Miocene to Pliocene</u><br><u>stratigraphic evolution of northeast Carmen Island, Gulf of California: implications for oblique-rifting</u><br><u>tectonics", Sedimentary Geology, 2001</u>   |
| 24 | 7 words / < 1% match - Crossref<br><u>Zeeden, Christian, Frederik Hilgen, Thomas Westerhold, Lucas Lourens, Ursula Röhl, and Torsten</u><br><u>Bickert. "Revised Miocene splice, astronomical tuning and calcareous plankton biochronology of ODP</u><br><u>Site 926 between 5 and 14.4Ma", Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology, 2013.</u> |

# **Revised Results/ Authors Response**

# Round 1

| Part | Comments from Reviewer A<br>(6916-31783-2-RV)   | Author's Response  |
|------|---|--|
|      | Why the area is left blank on page # 7 and<br>8? There should be no blank area within<br>the text of the paper. However, it might be<br>covered during final preparation and<br>editing of the manuscript.  | Thank you for your input. Improvements<br>have been made so that there are no<br>more free spaces on pages 7 and 8.                                      |
|      | Text (especially codes of different<br>geological formations or rock units) on<br>map part of fig. 2 is not legible. Increase<br>the font size so that the text can be<br>readable.   | Thank you for your input. Improvements<br>have been made so that the letter size on<br>the rock formation has been enlarged so<br>that it appears clear. |
|      | I don't know why the authors are ignoring<br>my comment again and again about<br>insertion of outcrop photographs. They<br>can simply answer in response to my<br>comment that unfortunately, we haven't<br>got outcrop photograph(s). It is not<br>adequate and suitable to avoid answering<br>a comment of reviewer. Each and every<br>comment(s) of reviewer should be<br>considered and answered with great care. | Thank you for your input. Improvements<br>have been made by replacing outcrop<br>photos taken by measured setions (MS)<br>with two new, clearer photos.  |
|      | Insert photomicrograph(s) of fossil<br>species <i>Globigerina bulloides</i><br>(d'Orbigny). It is mentioned in the text<br>but no photomicrograph(s) is provided.   | Thank you for your input. Improvements<br>have been made by adding fossil species<br>of Globigerina bulloides (d'Orbigny).                               |
|      | It is once again advised to check the<br>sequence of fossils photomicrographs in<br>text and then in the related figures. They<br>should be arranged in an order in which<br>they are discussed/mentioned in the text<br>of the manuscript.   | Thank you for your input. Improvements<br>have been made by sorting photos of the<br>species in alphabetical order.                                      |
|      | The scientist's names are mentioned at the<br>end of each and every species, so it is also<br>advised to mention year at the end of<br>scientist(s) name(s). Such pattern should<br>be followed throughout the text as well as<br>figures of the manuscript.  | Thank you for your input. Improvements<br>have been made by adding the year at<br>the end of each author's name.   |

## Planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia

Aang P. Permana<sup>1\*,2</sup>, Subagyo Pramumijoyo<sup>2</sup>, Akmaluddin<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Geological Engineering Department, Universitas Negeri Gorontalo, Indonesia
 <sup>2</sup> Geological Engineering Department, Universitas Gadjah Mada, Yogyakarta, Indonesia
 \* Corresponding autor : bagyo@ugm.ac.id

## Abstract

The limestone research within the Limboto Basin of Gorontalo Province becomes a new challenge, particularly for the study of planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy. This study uses the data obtained from the measured section in the north-western part of Limboto Lake. The purpose of this study is to determine the planktonic foraminiferal biozonation and the relative age of Limboto limestones. The analyzed planktonic foraminiferal fossils can be classified as well to moderately preserved of various species, in the context of abundance, categorized as frequent to abundant. There are three recognized planktonic foraminiferal biozones i.e. two biozones for Miocene age (M13b and M14) and one biozone for Pliocene age (PL1). The Miocene biozones are named as *Globorotalia plesiotumida partial range zone* (M13b) and *Pulleniatina primalis - Globoquadrina dehiscens* concurrent range zone (M14) while the name of Pliocene biozone is *Globorotalia acostaensis* partial range zone (PL1). The results of this study can be a reference to propose an age of Limboto Limestone Formation. Identification and demarcation of the Limboto Limestone Formation is based on the time interval and relative age of the formation based on planktonic foraminifera.

Keywords: Foraminiferal biostratigraphy, Limboto Limestone

## 1. Introduction

archipelago The Indonesian is geologically located in the center of three main active plates i.e. the slowly moving Eurasian Continental Plate to the southsoutheast direction, the Pacific Oceanic Plate moving to the west-northwest direction and the Indian-Australian Oceanic the Plate moving to north-northeast direction (Hamilton, 1979)(Figure 1). Located in the middle of the archipelago, Sulawesi Island is inevitably influenced by the movement of the three plates (Hamilton, 1979; Hutchison, 1989). This condition gives an implication of Sulawesi K-shaped Island which comprises the southern arm, the middle part, the northern arm, the eastern arm, the southeastern arm and the Sulawesi neck. The tectonic conditions of Sulawesi are very complex which were formed during the Oligocene to Miocene age (Sukamto, 1975c; Hamilton, 1979; Daly et al., 1991). The basement rocks of the North Sulawesi arm was originated from the pre-Tertiary Pacific Oceanic Plate (Taylor and Leeuwen, 1980; Katili, 1989). The northern arm of Sulawesi underwent a tectonic evolution from the Eocene or Early Miocene to the Pliocene-Pleistocene age (Surmont *et al.*, 1994). Based on paleomagnetic studies, the northern arm underwent  $90^{\circ}$  clockwise rotations in the Early Eocene-Miocene age with a rotation center situated close to Manado. The rotation stopped during the PliocenePleistocene (Otofuji *et al.*, 1981; Nishimura and Suparka, 1986). Different paleomagnetic results were obtained at the latitude of  $120-122^{\circ}$  E (Surmont *et al.*, 1994). The clockwise rotation is only 20 $25^{\circ}$  which occurred after the Miocene. Similar results were obtained from SPOT imagery analysis of Gorontalo and Kotamobagu shear fault zones (Surmont *et al.*, 1994).



**Fig. 1.** Tectonic map of Indonesia showing the interaction of major plates (modified from Hamilton, 1979)

The geomorphological condition in the central part of the northern arm consists of the east - west Limboto Basin with a width of 35 - 110 km. Several river valleys and Limboto Lake formed this basin. Limboto Lake has a northwest - southeast orientation influenced by Gorontalo's main fault zone which has a dextral movement in the same direction (van Bemmelen, 1949: Katili, 1970 and 1989). The main fault zone can be seen from the Patente River, Tombuililato cape and Gorontalo coastline lineament pattern. The evidence of the intensive tectonics in this area can be seen from the Quartenary reef limestones near Gorontalo and Tanjung Daka on the northern coast, which experienced an uplift to elevation of more than 1,000 meters, even though it was only formed at the Quaternary age (Van Bemmelen, 1949; Katili, 1970 and 1989).

Limestone research in the new Limboto Basin is only carried out regionally. The first study states that the limestone distribution can be found around Lake Limboto valley and the south coast (Trail *et al.*, 1974). Coral limestone is formed at the Pliocene - Pleistocene age, similar to the limestone distributed in the western part of the north coast. The presence of macrofossils and red algae in Limboto Lake's limestones at Early Miocene is а result of limestone conglomerates reworking from the southern part of Paguyaman Beach (Trail et al., 1974).

The previous study (Bachri et al., **199**7) was conducted to produce a regional geological map with the scale of 1:250,000(Figure 2). Limestone distribution on regional geological maps is divided into two formations including Clastic Limestone Formation (TOL) and Coral Limestone Formation (OL). Clastic Limestone Formation (TQL), which spreads in the northern and western parts of Limboto Lake, has Pliocene - Pleistocene age, consisting of calcarenite, calcirudite and coral limestone. This formation has a thickness ranging from 100 - 200 meters (Bachri et al., 1997). Coral Limestone Formation (QL), distributed in southern part of the lake, consisting of reef limestone which contains coral fragments as the main constituent, is deposited contemporaneously with the Clastic Limestone Formation (TQL) and assigned a Holocene age (Bachri *et al.*, 1997).

The difference in determining the limestone age in the Limboto Basin by Trail *et al.* (1974) and Bachri *et al.* (1997) makes this research interesting for revealing the relative limestone age. Moreover, this study

was conduct detailed research by using measured outcrop section and biostratigraphic analysis, which was done for the first time in this formation. So the purpose of current research is to make planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphic zonation to determine the relative age of Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia.



**Fig. 2.** Regional Geological Map of Gorontalo (Bachri *et al.*, 1997). The present research location (Limboto area) is marked with box having pink color outline.

## 2. Materials and Methods

The present research area location is a part of the Limboto Basin, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia within the coordinates of 0°40'5.917"North, 122°51'11.939"East) to 0°39′40.670″North, 122°52'16.205"East) (Figure 3). The research material is chiefly collected from limestone outcrop with a total thickness of 64 meters which belong to Limboto track. The Measuring Section (MS) uses a jacob's staff, following method of Compton (1985) with an interval of 1.5 meters. Then, the sample was taken in every 1 to 1.5 meter. The collected samples usually consists of fine (clay-silt) size, soft (not vet compacted and not hard) and having calcareous material proved by the 0.1 N Hydrogen Chloride (HCl) solution test (Figure 4).

The biostratigraphy of a total of 34 limestone samples was analyzed. Rock

samples are crushed and mashed to a finer size than the size of sand. Each sample was prepared with a weight of 100 grams. After that, the  $H_2O_2$  solution is added with a concentration of 30%; the sample is left for about 2-5 hours to separate the fossil from the clay that covers it. Samples were washed with 60, 100, 125 and 200 mesh filters. The size of used sample ranges from 125 and 200 microns and then it is dried up (ovened 70° Celsius) and packed using plastic bags.

The identification of planktonic foraminifera fossil uses Olympus binocular SZ61 microscope which is equipped with a camera connected to a computer (Al-Enezi *et al.*, 2019). The samples generally contain moderately preserved (good enough) planktonic foraminifera, and the abundance ranges from frequent to abundant. The identification of planktonic foraminifera fossils refers to Postuma (1971), Bolli *et al* (1985), Berggren (1992) and Li *et al* (2003).



Fig. 3. Basin of Limboto, Gorontalo Province with measured section (MS) location of this study area. (2A) the location of the island of Sulawesi on the map of the country of Indonesia, (2B) the location of Limbolo Lake on the map of Gorontalo Province (GIS map) and (2C) the map of research location (Isimu area)


**Fig. 4.** Outcrop photograph of the Limboto Limestone. Samples 11, 12, 29 and 30 positions are also marked. Man, having 5 feet height, for scale

#### 3. Results and Discussion 3.1 Planktonic Foraminifera Biozones

The planktonic foraminiferal biozonations used in this study refers to Blow (1969) and Wade et al. (2011) biozonation. Blow (1969) biozonation divided the Cenozoic biozonation into two parts. namelv Paleogene (Paleocene - Oligocene) and Neogene (Miocene - Pleistocene). Overall in the present study, biozonation is based on (1969) Biozonation Blow which is consisting of 22 main Paleogene biozones from P1 to P22 notation, and 23 main Neogene biozones having N1 to N23 notation.

Wade et al. (2011) Biozonation increasing number shows the of foraminifera studies in the tropic to the subtropic area, resulting in many standard biodatums for biostratigraphy. Research is increasingly accurate because it has been calibrated with changes in the earth's magnetism over the geological timespan (Wade et al., 2011). The most recent study (i.e. Wade et al., 2011) divided the Cenozoic into more detail using the "P" notation for Paleocene, "E" for Eocene, "O"

for Oligocene, "M" for Miocene, "PL" for Pliocene and "PT" for Pleistocene. The zonation scheme makes Wade *etal*. (2011) biozonation tend to be more detailed than Blow (1969) biozonation.

The biozones boundaries of the study area are defined by the taxa datum of the planktonic foraminiferal biozone. The abbreviations used in the description of biozones includes FO (first occurrence) and LO (last occurrence). FO and LO define biozone from taxa obtained from a particular region (Saraswati and Srinivasan, 2016). Different types of biostratigraphic zone(s) are range zone, concurrent range zone, interval zone, partial range zone, assemblage zone, phylo zone and acme zone (Saraswati and Srinivasan. 2016). The biozonation of this study can be seen in Table 1.

# **Biozone M13b** (*Globorotalia plesiotumida partial range zone*)

**Definition:** The upper boundary of biozone M13b is the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Figure 4; Table 1). The lower boundary is not reached in the studied intervals. This zone is *Globorotalia plesiotumida* partial range zone (Table 1).

**Discussion:** Biozone M13b is equivalent to biozone N17a (Blow, 1969) and biozone M13b (Wade *et al.*, 2011). The lower boundary of this zone is not found because the limitation of sample that analyze. The upper boundaryof this zone is marked by FO *Pulleniatina primalis* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995b; Wade *et al.*, 2011) in sample 4 (Figure 5; Table 1). The name of this zone according to species which commonly found and characterized the Late Miocene age, that is *Globorotalia plesiotumida*.

The fossil association of this zone are Globoquadrina dehiscens (Chapman, Parr Collins, 1934). and Globigerina praebulloides (Blow, 1959), Globigerinoides immaturus (de Leroy, 1939), Globigerinoides obliquus extreemus (Bolli and Bermudez. 1965). Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus (Bolli, Globigerinoides 1957). Moreover, (d'Orbigny, quadrilobatus 1846),

Globigerinoides ruber (d'Orbigny, 1846), Globigerinoides subquadratus (Bronnimann, 1954). Globorotalia acostaensis (Blow, 1959) and Globorotalia humerosa (Takayanagi and Saito, 1962) are also identified (Figure 5). Also there are fossil species Globorotalia menardii (d'Orbigny in Parker, Jones and Brady, 1865), Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow and Banner, 1965a) and Globorotalia tumida flexuosa (Koch, 1923), that can be seen in Figures 6 and 7.

Several reworked fossils are identified in this zone, such as *Globorotalia* exilis (Blow, 1969). The occurrence of these fossils is estimated to be derived from a collapsed and fallen material from the younger rocks above this zone. The thickness of this zone is 4.5 meters (interval of 0 - 4.5 meters at the bottom in the stratigraphic column i.e. Figure 5 of this study).

Age : Late Miocene or older than 6.40 Ma (Wade *et al.*, 2011).

#### Biozone M14 (*Pulleniatina primalis* -*Globoquadrina dehiscens* concurrent range zone)

**Definition:** The lower boundary is marked by the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Table 1; Figure 5). The upper boundary is marked by the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens*. This biozone is *Pulleniatina primalis* -*Globoquadrina dehiscens* concurrent range zone (Table 1).

Discussion: This zone is equivalent to biozone N17b of Blow (1969) and biozone M14 of Wade et al. (2011). The lower boundary of this biozone is marked by the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995b; Wade *et al.*, 2011). The occurrence of Pulleniatina primalis is observed in samples 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, to 34. The occurrence of this species is not found in the lowest intervals of the stratigraphic column i.e. samples 1, 2 and 3 (Figure 5). In the middle part of this zone (interval from 17 to 32 sample). the distribution of *Pulleniatina primalis* is not and possibly caused continuous, bv

ecological changes along Miocene and Pliocene boundary. The upper boundary of this zone is the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995a; Wade et al., 2011), where it was last found in sample 28.

The occurrence of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* is reported in samples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, , 23, 24, 25, 26, 27 to 28, then not found further in the upper samples 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, and 34 (Figure 5).

The contents of fossil association within this zone comprises Globigerina bulloides (d'Orbigny, 1826), Globigerina nepenthes (Todd, 1957), Globigerina 1959), praebulloides (Blow, Globigerinoides conglobatus (Brady. 1879), *Globigerinoides immaturus* (de Leroy, 1939) and *Globigerinoides obliquus* obliquus (Bolli, 1957). Moreover, Globigerinoides quadrilobatus (d'Orbigny, 1846), Globigerinoides ruber (d'Orbigny, Globigerinoides subquadratus 1846). (Bronnimann, 1954). Globigerinoides trilobus trilobus (Reus, 1850), Globorotalia acostaensis (Blow, 1959), Globorotalia crassaformis (Galloway and Wissler, 1927) *Sphaerodinelopsis* and seminulina (Schwager, 1866) are also found. Also there are fossil species Globorotalia humerosa (Takayanagi and Saito, 1962), Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow and Banner, 1965a), Globorotalia tumida tumida (Brady, 1877), Orbulina universa (d'Orbigny, 1839a) and Pulleniatina praecursor (Banner and Blow, 1967), that can be seen in Figures 6 and 7.

The reworked fossils of *Catapsydrax dissimilis* (Cushman and Bermudez, 1937), *Globorotalia juanai* (Bermudez and Bolli, 1969) and *Globorotalia mayeri* (Cushman and Ellisor, 1939) are also identified. The occurrence of these species is estimated to be reworked from the older rocks, that is Dolokapa Formation which has Middle Miocene age. The thickness of this zone is 43.5 meters (interval of 4.5 – 48 meters in Figure 5).

Age: Late Miocene or 5.80 - 6.40 Ma (Wade *et al.*, 2011).

# **Biozone PL1** (*Globorotalia acostaensis* partial range zone)

**Definition:** The lower boundary is marked by the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Table 1; Figure 5). The upper boundary of PL1 is not reached in the studied intervals. This zone is *Globorotalia acostaensis* partial range zone (Tabel 1).

**Discussion:** Zone PL1 is equivalent to Zone N18 of Blow (1969) and Zone PL1 of Wade *et al.* (2011). This zone represents the youngest planktonic foraminifera (uppermost) in this area. LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995a; Wade *et al.*, 2011) is found within sample 28 (Figure 5).

The contents of fossil association within this zone are Globigerina 1959). praebulloides (Blow. Globigerinoides immaturus (de Leroy, 1939), Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus (Bolli. 1957). Globigerinoides (d'Orbigny, quadrilobatus 1846) and Globigerinoides ruber (d'Orbigny, 1846). Moreover. species of *Globigerinoides* 

subquadratus (Bronnimann. 1954). Globorotalia acostaensis (Blow, 1959), Globorotalia humerosa (Takayanagi and Saito. 1962). Globorotalia dutertrei (d'Orbigny, 1839) and Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow and Banner, 1965a) are also found. Also there are fossil species Pulleniatina praecursor (Banner and Blow, 1967) and Pulleniatina primalis (Banner and Blow, 1967) that can be seen in Figures 6 and 7.

Several reworked fossils such as *Globorotalia continuosa* (Blow, 1969), *Globorotalia juanai* (Bermudez and Bolli, 1969), *Globorotalia menardii* (d'Orbigny in Parker, Jones and Brady, 1865) and *Praeorbulina transitoria* (Blow, 1956) species are also identified from this zone. The occurrence of these species is interpreted to be reworked from the older rocks, that is Dolokapa Formation which has Middle Miocene age. The thickness of this zone is 16 meters (interval of 48-76 meters).

Age : Early Pliocene – or younger than 5.80 Ma (Wade *et al.*, 2011).

**Table 1.** Planktonic foraminifera biozonation proposed in this study compared to those of<br/>Blow (1969) and Wade *et al.* (2011)

| Age             |          |       | Planktor   | nic Foramir<br>I     | nifera Zone                                    |  |   |
|-----------------|----------|-------|------------|----------------------|--|--|---|
| (Ma)            | Epc      | och   | Blow(1969) | Wade et al<br>(2011) | Permana <i>et al</i><br>(2019)<br>(This Study) | Bioevents/Biodatums<br>used in this study<br>(Age in Ma) | Biostratigraphic Zonations of the present study                         |
| 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 5 | PLIOCENE | EARLY | N18        | PL1                  | PL1  |  | <i>Globorotalia Acostaensis</i><br>Partial Range Zone                   |
| 6               | ¥        |       | N17b       | M14                  | M14  | FO Pulleniatina primalis (6.40)                          | Pulleniatina primalis - Globoquadrina dehiscens<br>Concurent Range Zone |
| 7               | MIOCE    | LATE  | N17a       | M13b                 | M13b   |  | Globorotalia Plesiotumida<br>Partial Range Zone                         |

| Contraction of the | Epoch      | Formation         | [hicknees (m)   | ize Lithology | Sample Code<br>and location  | nes Depth | Species | C, dissimilis<br>ushman & Bermudez)<br>hulloides (d'Orbionu) | nephenthes (Todd)   | praebulloides (Blow) | . conglobatus (Brady)<br>immaturus (da Lamv) | s. obliguus extreemus | obliquus obliquus (Bolli) | quadrilobatus(d'Orbigny) | 3s. ruber (d'Orbigny) | (Bronnimann) | trilobus trilobus (Reus) | Gudeniscens<br>apman, Parr & Collins) | t. acostaensis (Blow)<br>t. continuosa (Blow)  | Gt. crassafomis | Gt. exilis<br>built & Premoli Silva) | Gt. humerosa<br>Takavanadi & Saito) | ianai (Bermudez & Bolli) | Gt. mayeri<br>(Cushman & Ellisor)  | Gt. menardii (Bolli) | Gt.plesiotumida<br>(Blow & Banner) | tumida fluxuosa (Koch) | tumida tumida (Brady) | dequilateralis (Podrimu) | universa (a Oroigny)<br>. transitoria (Blow) | Pu. praecursor | Pu. primalis | Seminulina (Schwager) | Legend:<br>Limestone<br>Elank zone<br>C. Catapsydrax<br>Ga: Globigerina<br>Gs: Globigerinaides<br>Gq: Globoquadrina  |
|--------------------|------------|-------------------|---|---------------|--|-----------|---------|--|---------------------|----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|
| MIDCENE DI IDCENE  | LATE EARLY | LIMBOTO LIMESTONE | Ipique         64           61         58           52         48           42         39           36         33           30         27           24         21 |               | 34<br>33<br>37<br>30<br>29<br>28<br>25<br>24<br>23<br>22<br>21<br>20<br>19<br>18<br>17<br>16<br>15<br>14<br>13<br>12<br>11 | P Zones D | L1      | Cushmar<br>Coshmar<br>Carbinat                               | Gauduov<br>Gaunephe | Ga praebu            | Gs. congl.<br>Gs. imma                       |                       | (Bolli & Colline          | Gs. quadric              | Gs. rdb               |              | Gs. fridbus              | (Chapman                              | 19 11 control 10 1 | Gt da           |                                      |                                     | Ct. Juanai C             | GL (Cushing and Cushing and Cu | Gl. mein             | Gtote<br>(Blow                     | Gt. tumida             |                       |                          |  | ā ̈́π ἀ.       |              | S. Seminu             | Gs: Globiĝerinoides<br>Gq: Globoratalia<br>Gt: Globoratalia<br>H: Hastiĝerina<br>O: Orbulina<br>Pr: Praeorbulina<br>Pu: Pulleniatina<br>S.: Sphaerodinelopsis<br>Frequent (F)<br>Rare (R)<br>Inferred<br>Reworked fossil |
|                    |            |                   | 18<br>15<br>12<br>9<br>6<br>3<br>0  |               | 10<br>9<br>8<br>7<br>6<br>5<br>4<br>3<br>2<br>1  | M1        | 3b      |  |                     |                      |  |                       |                           |                          |                       |              |                          |                                       |  |                 |                                      |                                     |                          |  |                      |                                    |                        |                       |                          |  |                |              |                       |  |

**Fig. 5.** Stratigraphic ranges of marker taxa of planktonic foraminifera in Limboto limestone, can be divided to three biozonation namely M13b, M14 and PL1 zones, that shows the Late Miocene to Early Pliocene age



Fig. 6. Photomicrographs of planktonic foraminifera noticed in present study



Fig. 7. Photomicrographs of planktonic foraminifera noticed in present study

#### 4. Conclusions

Based on the measured section (MS) data, the planktonic foraminiferal zonation of limestones in the Limboto Basin is divided into three main biozonations namely the Globorotalia plesiotumida partial range zone (Biozone M13b, Late Miocene), Pulleniatina primales – Globoquadrina dehiscens concurrent range zone (Biozone M14, Late Miocene), and Globorotalia acostaensis partial range zone (Biozone PL1, Early Pliocene). The Miocene age consists of two biozones (i.e. M13b and M14) and the Pliocene age consists of only one biozone (PL1). The total biozonation of planktonic foraminifera comprises 3 biozones. The planktonic foraminiferal biozonation uses the standard biozonation of Blow (1969) and Wade et al. (2011). In total, there were two used biodatums such as the LO Globoquadrina dehiscens and FO of Pulleniatina primalis. This result is the first study about biostratigraphy in Limboto Limestone Formation. These results give an idea of the age and planktonic foraminifera zonation of the Limboto Limestone that is Late Miocene to Early Pliocene, which has never been studied before. Based on the results of this study, it is appropriate to propose the name of a new formation, Limboto Limestone Formation, replacing the name of the previous formation known as Clastic Limestone Formation.

#### 5. Acknowledgement

Thanks to the Indonesian Endowment Fund for Education (LPDP) for helping to provide superior scholarships for Indonesian lecturers (BUDI-DN).

#### References

Al-Enezi, E., Al-Ghadban, A. N., Al-Refai, I., Pieretti, N. & Frontalini, F. (2019). Living benthic foraminifera around the Umm al Maradim Island (Kuwait). Kuwait Journal of Science, (46)2: 59-66. Bachri, S., Partoyo, E., Bawono, S.S., Sukarna, D., Surono. & Supandjono, J.B. (1997) Regional geology of Gorontalo, North Sulawesi. Collection of research and mapping results papers centre for geological research and development : Pp. 18-30.

Berggren, W.A. (1992) Paleogene planktonic foraminifer magnetobiostratigraphy of the Southern Kerguelen Plateau (Sites 747–749). In Wise, S.W., Jr., Schlich, R., et al., Proc. ODP, Sci. Results, 120 (Pt. 2): College Station, TX (Ocean Drilling Program), 551–568.

Berggren, W. A., Hilgen, F. J., Langereis, C. G., Kent, D. V., Obradovich, J. D., Raffi, I., Raymo, M. E. & Shackleton, N. J. (1995a) Late neogene chronology: new perspectives in high resolution stratigraphy. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull, 107: 1272–1287.

Berggren, W. A., Kent, D. V., Swisher III, C. C. & Aubry, M. P. (1995b) A revised cenozoic geochronology and chronostratigraphy. In: Berggren, W. A., Kent, D. V., Aubry, M. P. & Hardenbol, J. Geochronology, time scales and global stratigraphic correlation : A uniteed temporal framework for an historical geology: SEPM Spec. Publ, 54 : 129–212.

**Blow, W. H. (1969)** Late middle eocene to recent planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy, In: Brönnimann, P., Renz, H.H. (Eds.). Proceedings of the First International Conference on Planktonic Microfossils, E.J. Brill, Leiden, 1: 199–422.

Bolli, H., M., Saunder, J. B., & Nielsen, Pearch K. (1985) *Plankton Stratigraphy*. Cambridge University Press.

**Compton, R. R. (1985)** Geology in the field. Wiley Press-New York. Pp. 416.

**Daly, M. C., Hooper, B. G. D. & Smith, D. G. (1991)** Tertiary plate tectonics and basin evolution in Indonesia. Proc. 16<sup>th</sup> Ann. Con. Indon. Petroleum Assoc, Jakarta : 399-427.

Hamilton, W. (1979) Tectonics of the Indonesian region. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1078, U.S. Govern. Printing Office, Washington. U.S.G.S. Professional Paper 1078. Pp 345.

Hutchison, C. S. (1989) Geological evolution of Southeast Asia. Oxford Monograph on Geology and Geophysicc no 13, Oxford. Pp 368.

**Katili, J. A. (1970)** Large transcurrent faults in southeast asia with special reference to Indonesia. International Journal of earth Science, (59), Issue 2:581–600.

**Katili, J. A. (1989)** Review of past and present geotectonic concepts of eastern Indonesia. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research, (24), 2 : 103-129.

Li, Q., McGowran, B., & Brunner, C.A. (2003) Neogene Planktonic Foraminiferal Biostratigraphy, Great Australian Bight, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Result, vol. 182.

Nishimura, S. & Suparka, S. (1986) Tectonic development of east Indonesia. Journal of Southeast Asian Earth Science, (1), 1:45-57.

**Otofuji, Y., Sasajima, S., Nichimura, S., Dharma, A. & Hehuwat, F. (1981)** Palaeomagnetic evidence for clockwise rotation of the northern arm of Sulawesi, Indonesia, Earth planet. Sci. Lett. 54 : 272-280.

**Postuma, J.A. (1971)** Manual of Planktonic Foraminifera, Elsevier Publishing Company, Amsterdam, Netherlands.

Saraswati, P.K. & Srinivasan, M.S (2016) Micropaleontology principles and applications Springer Internation Publishing Switzerland. Pp. 224.

Sukamto, R. (1975c) The structure of Sulawesi in the light of plate tectonic. Proc. Reg. Conf. Geol. Min. Res. SE Asia : 121-141.

Surmont, J., Laj, C., Kissel, C., Rangin, C., Bellon, H. & Priadi, B. (1994) New paleomagnetic constraints on the cenozoic tectonic evolution of the north arm of Sulawesi, Indonesia. Earth & Planetary Science Letters, 121 : 629-638.

**Taylor, D. & Van Leeuwen, T. M. (1980)** Porphyry-type deposits in Southeast Asia. Mining Geol. Japan 8 : 95-116.

Trail, D. S., John, T. V., Bird, M. C., Obial, R. C., Petzel, B. A., Abiong, D. B., Parwoto. & Sabagio. (1974) The general geological survey of block 2, Sulawesi Utara, Indonesia, P.T. Tropic Endeavour Indonesia, unpub, rept, Pp 68.

Van Bemmelen, R.W. (1949) The Geology of Indonesia Vol 1A. Government Printing Office The Hauge. Pp 732.

Wade, B. S., Pearson, P. N., Berggren, W. & Palike, H. (2011) Review and revision of cenozoic tropical planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy and calibration to the geomagnetic polarity and astronomical time scale. Earth Science Reviews, 104: 111-142.

## ROUND 2

| Part          | Comments from Reviewer A                       | Author's Response                           |
|---------------|--|---|
| Topic Title   | Formatted : L eft                              | Thank you for the question                  |
| Topic The     | Formatted : English (United State)             | Thank you for your input. We have           |
|               | Tormated . English (Onice State)               | already revised it                          |
|               | Why a review ?                                 | Thank you for your input. We have           |
|               | why areview .                                  | already revised it                          |
| Abstract      | This term is reserved for geochronology        | Thank you for your input. In this           |
|               | Biostratigraphy is a part of                   | study we only analysis of                   |
|               | chronostratigraphy.                            | foraminiferal biostratigraphy, then         |
|               |  | the absolute age is not analysis in this    |
|               |  | study, but we refer to Wade et.al.,         |
|               |  | (2011). Therefore, this study not           |
|               |  | using the term of geochronology.            |
|               | This is standard procedure in biostratigraphic | Thank you for your input. We have           |
|               | analysis thus I,m not sure whether this        | already removed it from the abstract        |
|               | sentence should be placed in your abstract.    | text.                                       |
|               | Formatted : English (United State)             | Thank you for your input. We have           |
|               |  | already revised it.                         |
| Introduction  | What second?                                   | Thank you for your question. The            |
|               |  | "second" word is mean the second            |
|               |  | previous study in the text. We have         |
|               |  | study?                                      |
|               | See coment above based on fossils you can      | Thank you for your input. The               |
|               | only estimate chronostratigraphic position     | absolute age is not analysis in this        |
|               | only estimate enfonostratigraphic position.    | study, but we refer to Wade et.al.          |
|               |  | (2011) according to biodatum in this        |
|               |  | study.                                      |
|               | The main aim i.e., biostratigraphy is repeated | Thank you for your input. We have           |
|               | at least 3 times in these short paragraph.     | already revised it.                         |
|               | What do you mean by first?                     | Thank you for your input. We have           |
|               |  | already revised it.                         |
| Materials and | Onlu one sample?                               | The biostratigraphy of a total of           |
| Methods       |  | 34 samples was analyzed.                    |
|               |  |   |
| Results and   | Which?   | Thank you for your input. We have           |
| Discussion    | Ven de net nee ell these renes e e             | There was for your input. We have           |
|               | i ou do not use an unese zones e.g.,           | already revised it                          |
|               | information without and discussion?            | aneady revised it.                          |
|               | Please present zonations from oldest to        | Thank you for your input. We have           |
|               | voungest                                       | already revised it.                         |
|               | y oungest                                      |   |
|               | Images of the index fossils are absolutly      | Thank you for your input. We have           |
|               | neede  | already inserted the photo of               |
|               |  | biodatum and other species in the           |
|               |  | text.                                       |
|               | The species range is very discontinuous in     | Thank you for your question. The            |
|               | the studied section, so the las tor first      | discontinuouity of <i>Pulleniatina</i>      |
|               | 1  | <i>primuus</i> is only on upper part of the |

| occurrence can be rather ecological instead<br>on evolutionary | section. So, we interpret that the first<br>occurrence of that species in sample<br>5D is the real EQ |
|--|---|
| What youngest??? Where?  | Thank you for your question. The point is that the zone is the youngest                               |
|  | zone in this study.   |
| What about 17A?  | Thank you for your question. We   |
|  | have already insert it.   |
| By who?  | Thank you for your input. We have already revised it.   |
| Discontinuos range, the LO of the species                      | Thank you for your question. The  |
| might be ecological. This should be                            | discontinuouity of Pulleniatina   |
| discussed  | <i>primalis</i> is only on upper part of the  |
|  | section. So, we interpret that the first  |
|  | occurrence of that species in sample  |
|  | 5D is the real FO.  |
| This sentence is written above                                 | Thank you for your input. We have   |
|  | already revised it.   |
| What about 17A?  | Thank you for your question. We   |
|  | have already insert it.   |
| See comment above  | Thank you for your input.   |
| How it is possible, samples should be washed                   | Thank you for your question. The  |
| before processing.   | leakage fossil indicated cause by   |
| Samples must be collected from fresh wall of                   | rockfall or grainfall from above of   |
| the outcrops.  | outcrop.  |
| Why not ecological?  | Thank you for your question. The discontinuouity of <i>Pulleniatina</i>                               |
|  | primalis is only on upper part of the   |
|  | section. So, we interpret that the first  |
|  | occurrence of that species in sample  |
|  | 5D is the real FO.  |
| The first occurence datum of taxa not zone                     | Thank you for your input.   |
| What about 5B?   | Thank you for your question. We   |
|  | have already insert it.   |
| ibid   |   |
| so it looks like the rock procedure was wrong                  | Thank you for your input. However,  |
|  | we have carried out the process of  |
|  | sampling, preparation and sample  |
|  | observation according to standard   |
|  | procedures.   |

| Part     | <b>Comments from Reviewer B</b> | Author's Response         |
|----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
|          | (6916-Ref.2)                    |                           |
| Abstract | rephrase                        | Thank you for your input. |
|          | rephrase                        | Thank you for your input. |
|          | rephrase                        | Thank you for your input. |

|                         | there is no need to mention the word            | Thank you for your input. We have  |
|-------------------------|---|--|
|                         | "Formation" because surname of the              | already revised it.  |
|                         | Formation is most often its dominant            | 5  |
|                         | lithology however if the rock unit is a         |  |
|                         | mixture of multiple lithologies then the term   |  |
|                         | 'Formation' can be used                         |  |
|                         | Confusing Penbrase it                           | Thank you for your input. We have  |
|                         | Confusing. Repirase it.                         | already revised it   |
|                         | Natara  | The share for a second way to be a second se |
|                         | Not a good one.                                 | I nank you for your input. we have   |
| <b>.</b>                |   | already revised it.  |
| Introduction            | Insert pertinent reference(s).                  | Thank you for your input. We have  |
|                         |   | already inserted the reference.  |
|                         | Reference(s).                                   | Thank you for your input. We have  |
|                         |   | already inserted the reference.  |
|                         | rephrase  | Thank you for your input.  |
|                         |   |  |
|                         | rephrase  | Thank you for your input.  |
|                         | Earlier in the above text Corol Limestors       | Thank you for your input We have   |
|                         | Earner, in the above text, Coral Linestone      | almost de maria dit  |
|                         | Formation is used. Therefore, the word unit     | already revised it.  |
|                         | should be deleted. Otherwise, check and         |  |
|                         | confirm it.                                     |  |
|                         | rephrase  | Thank you for your input.  |
|                         | confusing, rephrase it.                         | Thank you for your input.  |
|                         |   |  |
|                         |   |  |
|                         | Mention the references of these two studies.    | Thank you for your input. We have  |
|                         |   | already inserted the reference.  |
|                         | If the authors are referring to figure 1C, then | Thank you for your input.  |
|                         | there should also be an explicit details of     | Juni Juni Finn   |
|                         | procedure(s) followed for the present           |  |
|                         | manning Likewise manuscrint title abstract      |  |
|                         | nortion of results and discussion and           |  |
|                         | conclusions will be modified accordingly        |  |
|                         | rophrasa  | Thenk you for your input   |
|                         | Tephrase  | Thank you for your input.  |
| Material and<br>Methods | Formatted : Indent : First line : 1,27 cm       | Thank you for your input.  |
|                         | is it a dot (.), if yes, then the comma (,)     | Thank you for your input.  |
|                         | should be replaced with dot (.)                 |  |
|                         | use proper signs / symbols of degree, minute    | Thank you for your input.  |
|                         | and seconds.                                    |  |
|                         |   |  |
|                         | Replace it with relevant synonym.               | Thank you for your input.  |
|                         | 1   |  |
|                         | rephrase  | Thank you for your input.  |
|                         | rephrase  | Thank you for your input.  |
|                         | ·   |  |
|                         | write complete terms/words on first use.        | Thank you for your input. We have  |
|                         |   | already revised it.  |
|                         | Formatted : English (United State)              |  |
|                         | In Fig.1B, the rectangle labeled as 'C' should  | Thank you for your input.  |
|                         | be labeled as Fig. 1C.                          |  |
|                         |   |  |

| Previously, in the latest text,<br>image you meant became im<br>the picture, we have added a<br>the box.  | the<br>age 2. In<br>label to |
|---|------------------------------|
| It will be much better if the authors can mark<br>the areas on Figure 1C from where the<br>studied rock samples are collected.<br>Thank you for your input. W<br>already revised it.  | 'e have                      |
| There are two colors (darker and blue) in<br>Figure 1C. Therefore, it is suggested to<br>incorporate a legend reflecting /<br>demonstrating the depth / elevation readings<br>of different areas.Thank you for your input.<br>Figure C has changed the ba<br>to a topographic map.  | sic map                      |
| In Figure1C, the latitude and longitude<br>readings contain overwriting. It should be<br>corrected. Thank you for your input.<br>We have already inserted it.   |                              |
| In Fig. 1C, there is title of map below the<br>legend. So this title should be deleted as it<br>will be already mentioned in the figure 1C<br>caption in order to avoid repetition. Thank you for your input. W<br>already revised it.  | 'e have                      |
| Reference for Fig. 1B should be inserted,<br>however, if it is generated by authors then it<br>should be defined as GIS / Global mapper<br>map of the Sulawesi area and so on.Thank you for your input. W<br>already revised it.  | 'e have                      |
| In Fig.1A, the rectangle labeled as 'B' should be labeled as Fig. 1B. Thank you for your input. We already revised it.  | 'e have                      |
| Insert reference for Figure 1A. It would be<br>great if the authors can improve the quality<br>of this map. It is a bit blur.   | 'e have                      |
| As the figure consists of three component<br>figures, so there should be a genera caption<br>followed by caption of Fig. 1A, 1B and 1C.   | 'e have                      |
| rephrase Thank you for your input. W already revised it.  | 'e have                      |
| Is it possible to mark samples locations on<br>this outcrop photograph? Thank you for your input. In<br>that I have improved, we have<br>sample images and sampling   | the draft<br>ve added        |
| insert north arrow on the map. Thank you for your input. W already inserted the North ar  | 'e have<br>row.              |
| Mention full name of the research location. Thank you for your input. W already revised it  | 'e have                      |
| rephrase  |                              |
| rephrase  | 7 1                          |
| <b>Kesuit and</b> Column 5 neading should be modified to Thank you for your input. W  | e nave                       |
| number starts from 5 and ranges up to 17 It are carried out sequentially f  | rom                          |
| should be from 1 to 20. Clarify this STA 5, 6 and 7 while 17 is a   |                              |
| confusion. continuation of the top part of  | of STA 7                     |
| Delete space between alphabets and digits of Thank you for your input. W  | 'e have                      |
| biozones (PL1 and PL2) mentioned in already revised it  |                              |
| Column 6 of Figure 3.   |                              |
| $\mathbf{L}$ = $\mathbf{L}$ in the diametric cossus distribution area of $\mathbf{L}$ in the diametric topological structure in the distribution of the distributio | e nave                       |

| <b>'Species</b> '. Likewise the column 6 heading |  |
|--|--|
| will become biozones / zones depth.              |  |
| The font size in column titled 'Epoch' and       | Thank you for your input. We have      |
| 'Formation' should be identical.                 | already revised it                     |
| In the figure, the distribution of different     | Thank you for your input. We have      |
| fossils is shown by the symbols of Abundant      | already revised it into using the      |
| (A), Common (C), Frequent (F) and Rare           | different color.                       |
| (R). The differences between the symbols of      |  |
| these terms are quite obvious in legend,         |  |
| however, in the main figure such differences     |  |
| are not prominent. Modify it please.             |  |
| In legend dash lines refers to "should still go  | Thank you for your input. We have      |
| but not found". It should be replaced with the   | already revised it                     |
| word 'inferred'.                                 |  |
|  |  |
| In legend, abundance (A) should be replaced      | Thank you for your input. We have      |
| with 'Abundant'.                                 | already revised it                     |
| In column 6 (Zones depth) you are referring      | Thank you for your input. In the text  |
| to the zones in the depositional environment     | we are actually referring to the depth |
| and settings where the identified fossils live   | at which samples are collected         |
| or preserved or you are actually referring to    | at which samples are concered.         |
| the depth at which samples are collected? It     |  |
| is because the present samples are collected.    |  |
| from outcron section. Clarify this confusion     |  |
| nlease   |  |
| in legend the colons (:) should be directly      | Thank you for your input. We have      |
| adjacent to the used term and there should be    | already revised it                     |
| space after colon (:)                            | alleddy levised it                     |
| The 'Plank zone' is exposed rock unit with       | Thank you for your input. In the taxt  |
| nogligible fossile or it is a rock exposure      | we have added date at intervals that   |
| covered with soil or vegetation? Clarify it      | we have added data at intervals that   |
| place  | blank zone is the upper 5E and the     |
| picase.  | lower 6A, which is a lower of soil     |
|  | covered with plants                    |
| delete space after legand and before colon       | Thank you for your input. We have      |
|  | already revised it                     |
| in lithology column the symbols to the right     | Thank you for your input We have       |
| of limestone are not along. What there are       | already revised it                     |
| of innestone are not clear what they are         | aneady revised it                      |
| snowing actually?                                | Thenk you for some inner We have       |
| of column 2                                      | almosty marries 1 it                   |
| of column 3.                                     | aiready revised it                     |
| repurase   |  |
| this statement is confusing. Rephrase the        | Thank you for your input. We have      |
| sentence.  | already revised it                     |
| rephrase   | Thank you for your input. We have      |
|  | already revised it.                    |
| Formatted : Space After : 8 pt                   | Thank you for your input. We have      |
|  | already revised it.                    |
| Modify the heading, for example,                 | Thank you for your input. We have      |
| Biozones in the Limboto Limestone                | already revised it                     |
| Name of the biozone                              |  |
| ?  | Thank you for your input. We have      |
|  | already revised it.                    |

| There should be photographic evidence(s) to<br>support the identification and presence of<br>such planktonic foraminifera in the studied<br>area.   | Thank you for your input. We have<br>already inserted the photographic of<br>biodatum and other species in the<br>text.                     |
|---|---|
| Formatted : Font : Not Italic   | Thank you for your input. We have already revised it.   |
| Formatted : Font : Not Italic   | Thank you for your input. We have already revised it.   |
| Formatted : Font : Not Italic   | Thank you for your input. We have already revised it.   |
| Confusingrephrase it  | Thank you for your input. We have already revised it  |
| Formatted : Justified, Space After : 0 pt, Tab stops : Not at 5,73 cm   | Thank you for your input. We have already revised it.   |
| Formatted : Font : Not Italic   | Thank you for your input. We have already revised it.   |
| Delete space between alphabets and digits of<br>biozones (N 17, N 18, N 19; M14; PL1 and<br>PL2) of Blow (1969), Wade et al. (2011) and<br>This study (2019) mentioned in column 3.                                       | Thank you for your input. We have<br>already revised it   |
| In the first column million years ago is<br>shown by MA, however, in the fourth<br>column it is shown by Ma. You are advised<br>to consistently use uniform abbreviations.<br>The second one (Ma) will be fine.           | Thank you for your input. We have already revised it  |
| Last column should be changed to<br>Biostratigraphic Zonations of the present<br>study  | Thank you for your input. We have already revised it  |
| In the fourth column (Bioevents/Biodatums),<br>the first alphabet of used (U), this (T) and<br>study (S) should be written in small letters.  | Thank you for your input. We have already revised it  |
| In the third sub-column of third main column<br>i.e. Planktonic Foraminifera Zone, the<br>present column heading (This Study 2018)<br>should be replaced with the following<br>heading: Permana et al., 2019 (this study) | Thank you for your input. We have<br>already revised it   |
| In the third major column, 'k' should be replaced with 'c' in the planktonic  | Thank you for your input. We have already revised it  |
| Formatted : Left, Space After : 8 pt, Tab stops : Not at 5,73 cm  | Thank you for your input. We have already revised it.   |
| There should be photographic evidence(s) to<br>support the identification and presence of<br>such planktonic foraminifera in the studied<br>samples.  | Thank you for your input. We have<br>already inserted the photographic of<br>biodatum and other species in the<br>text.                     |
| There should be photographic evidence(s) to<br>support the identification and presence of<br>such planktonic foraminifera in the studied<br>area.   | Thank you for your input. We have<br>already inserted the photographic of<br>biodatum and other species in the<br>text.                     |
| Mention the sample code.  | Thank you for your input. We have already revised it.   |
| Can the authors mention the age and name of geological formations for older rocks?  | Thank you for your input. We have<br>already insert it in the text. The older<br>rock is Dolokapa Formation which<br>has Middle Miocene age |

| ?  | Thank you for your input. We have already revised it. |
|--|---|
| Formatted : Font : Not Italic  | Thank you for your input. We have                     |
| Formatieu . Font . Not franc   | already revised it.                                   |
| Formatted : Font : Not Italic  | Thank you for your input. We have                     |
|  | alleady levised it.                                   |
| Formatted : Font : Not Italic  | already revised it.                                   |
| Formatted · Font · Not Italic  | Thank you for your input We have                      |
|  | already revised it.                                   |
| Formatted : Font : Not Italic  | Thank you for your input. We have                     |
|  | already revised it.                                   |
| ?  | Thank you for your input. We have                     |
|  | already revised it.                                   |
| There should be photographic evidence(s) to  | Thank you for your input. We have                     |
| support the identification and presence of   | already inserted the photographic of                  |
| such planktonic foraminifera in the studied  | biodatum and other species in the                     |
| alta.<br>There should be photographic suider as (a) to                                     | ItXI.<br>Thank you for your input We have             |
| support the identification and presence of   | already incorted the photographic of                  |
| support the identification and presence of<br>such planktonic for aminifere in the studied | biodetum and other species in the                     |
| area   | text  |
| Can the authors specify the age and name of  | Thank you for your input. We have                     |
| geological formations for older rocks?   | already insert it in the text. The older              |
| geological formations for older focks:   | rock is Dolokana Formation which                      |
|  | has Middle Miocene age                                |
| Formatted : Font : Not Italic  | Thank you for your input. We have                     |
|  | already revised it.                                   |
| Formatted : Font : Not Italic  | Thank you for your input. We have                     |
|  | already revised it.                                   |
| Formatted : Font : Not Italic  | Thank you for your input. We have                     |
|  | already revised it.                                   |
| ?  | Thank you for your input. We have                     |
| There should be shate seen his serile set () (   | aiready revised it.                                   |
| I nere should be photographic evidence(s) to   | I nank you for your input. We have                    |
| support the identification and presence of<br>such planktonic foreminifers in the studied  | biodetum and other species in the                     |
| area   | text  |
| There should be photographic evidence(s) to  | Thank you for your input We have                      |
| support the identification and presence of   | already inserted the photographic of                  |
| such planktonic foraminifera in the studied  | biodatum and other species in the                     |
| area.  | text.   |
| Any information about the relative age and   | Thank you for your question. The                      |
| even about the name of these younger rocks?  | leakage fossil indicated cause by                     |
| If yes, then mention the age and name as   | rockfall or grainfall from above of                   |
| well   | outcrop.  |
| ?  | Thank you for your input. We have                     |
|  | already revised it. Thickness of the                  |
|  | biozone interval from the measured                    |
|  | section   |
| 2  | Thank you for your input We have                      |
|  | already revised it. The lower limit of                |

|  | biozone is unknown (lowest age is unknown)            |
|--|---|
| Rewrite conclusions  | Thank you for your input. We have already revised it  |
| Usually conclusion(s) section concludes any<br>manuscript with some insights / projections<br>of the field of study without considering /<br>citing any reference. This reference should be<br>cited somewhere in the results and discussion<br>section. | Thank you for your input. We have already revised it  |
| Usually conclusion(s) section concludes any<br>manuscript with some insights / projections<br>of the field of study without considering /<br>citing any reference. This reference should be<br>cited somewhere in the results and discussion<br>section. | Thank you for your input. We have already revised it  |
| rephrase   | Thank you for your input. We have already revised it. |
| rephrase   | Thank you for your input. We have already revised it. |

## Planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia

Aang P. Permana<sup>1\*,2</sup>, Subagyo Pramumijoyo<sup>2</sup>, Akmaluddin<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Geological Engineering Department, Universitas Negeri Gorontalo, Indonesia
 <sup>2</sup> Geological Engineering Department, Universitas Gadjah Mada, Yogyakarta, Indonesia
 \* Corresponding autor : <u>aang@ung.ac.id</u>

#### Abstract

The limestone research within the Limboto Basin of Gorontalo Province becomes a new challenge, particularly for the study of planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy. This study uses the data obtained from the measured section in the north-western part of Limboto Lake. The purpose of this study is to determine the planktonic foraminiferal biozonation and the relative age of Limboto limestones. The analyzed planktonic foraminiferal fossils can be classified as well to moderately preserved with many fossils, in the context of abundance, categorized as frequent to abundant. There are three recognized planktonic foraminiferal biozones i.e. two biozones for Miocene age (M13b and M14) and one biozone for Pliocene age (PL1). The results of this study can be a reference to propose a new formation called as Limboto Limestone Formation that was previously known as Clastic Limestone Formation and Coral Limestone Formation. Identification and demarcation of the Limboto Limestone Formation is based on the time interval and relative age of the formation based on planktonic foraminifera.

Keywords: Foraminiferal biostratigraphy, Limboto Limestone

#### 2. Introduction

The Indonesian archipelago is geologically located in the center of three main active plates i.e. the slowly moving Eurasian Continental Plate to the south-southeast direction, the Pacific Oceanic Plate moving to the west-northwest direction and the Indian-Australian Oceanic Plate moving to the north-northeast direction (Hamilton, 1979)(Figure 1). Located in the middle of archipelago, Sulawesi the Island is inevitably influenced by the movement of three plates (Hamilton. the 1979: Hutchison, 1989). This condition gives an implication of Sulawesi K-shaped Island which comprises the southern arm, the middle part, the northern arm, the eastern arm, the southeastern arm and the Sulawesi neck. The tectonic conditions of Sulawesi are very complex which were formed during the Oligocene to Miocene age (Sukamto, 1975c; Hamilton, 1979; Daly et al., 1991). The basement rocks of the North

Sulawesi arm was originated from the pre-Tertiary Pacific Oceanic Plate (Taylor and Leeuwen, 1980; Katili, 1989). The northern arm of Sulawesi underwent a tectonic evolution from the Eocene or Early Miocene to the Pliocene-Pleistocene age al.. 1994). (Surmont *et* Based on paleomagnetic studies, the northern arm underwent  $90^{\circ}$  clockwise rotations in the Early Eocene-Miocene age with a rotation center situated close to Manado. The rotation stopped during the Pliocene-Pleistocene (Otofuji et al., 1981; Nishimura Suparka, 1986). Different and paleomagnetic results were obtained at the latitude of 120-122° E (Surmont et al., 1994). The clockwise rotation is only 20- $25^{\circ}$  which occurred after the Miocene. Similar results were obtained from SPOT analysis of Gorontalo imagery and Kotamobagu shear fault zones (Surmont et al., 1994).



**Fig. 1.** Tectonic map of Indonesia showing the interaction of major plates, modified from (Hamilton, 1979)

The geomorphological condition in the central part of the northern arm consists

of the east - west Limboto Basin with a width of 35 - 110 km. Several river valleys

and Limboto Lake formed this basin. Limboto Lake has a northwest - southeast orientation influenced by Gorontalo's main fault zone which has a dextral movement in the same direction (van Bemmelen, 1949; Katili, 1970 and 1989). The main fault zone can be seen from the Patente River, Tombuililato cape and Gorontalo coastline lineament pattern. The evidence of the intensive tectonics in this area can be seen from the Ouartenary reef limestones near Gorontalo and Tanjung Daka on the northern coast, which experienced an uplift to elevation of more than 1,000 meters, even though it was only formed at the Ouaternary age (van Bemmelen, 1949; Katili, 1970 and 1989).

Limestone research in the new Limboto Basin is only carried out regionally. The first study states that the limestone distribution can be found around Lake Limboto valley and the south coast (Trail et al., 1974). Coral limestone is formed at the Pliocene - Pleistocene age, similar to the limestone distributed in the western part of the north coast. The presence of macrofossils and red algae in Limboto Lake's limestones at Early Miocene is а result of limestone conglomerates reworking from the southern part of Paguyaman Beach (Trail et al., 1974).

The previous study (Bachri *et al.*, 1997) was conducted to produce a regional geological map with the scale of 1:250,000

(Figure 2). Limestone distribution on regional geological maps is divided into two formations including Clastic Limestone Formation (TQL) and Coral Limestone Formation (OL). Clastic Limestone Formation (TQL), which spreads in the northern and western parts of Limboto Lake, has Pliocene - Pleistocene age, consisting of calcarenite, calcirudite and coral limestone. This formation has a thickness ranging from 100 - 200 meters (Bachri et al., 1997). Coral Limestone Formation (QL), distributed in southern part of the lake, consisting of reef limestone which contains coral fragments as the main constituent. is deposited contemporaneously with the Clastic Limestone Formation (TQL) and assigned a Holocene age (Bachri et al., 1997).

The difference in determining the limestone age in the Limboto Basin by Trail *et al.* (1974) and Bachri *et al.* (1997) makes this research interesting for revealing the relative limestone age. Moreover, this study is not only to map the limestone distribution but also to conduct detailed research by using measured outcrop section and biostratigraphic analysis, which was done for the first time e in this formation. So the purpose of current research is to make planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphic zonation to determine the relative age of Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia.



Fig. 2. Regional Geological Map of Gorontalo (Bachri *et.al.*, 1997). The present research location (Limboto area) is marked with red box.

#### **2. Materials and Methods**

The present research area location is a part of the Limboto Basin, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia within the coordinates of  $0^{\circ}40'5.917''$ North,  $122^{\circ}51'11.939''$ East) to  $0^{\circ}39'40.670''$ North,  $122^{\circ}52'16.205''$ East) (Figure 3). The research material is chiefly collected from limestone outcrop with a total thickness of 64 meters which belong to Limboto track. The thickness of limestone outcrop and the flat slope position requires a careful and systematic measured section that follows the stratigraphical order from the lower to the upper part (from older to younger strata). The Measuring Section (MS) uses a jacob's staff, following method of Compton (1985) with an interval of 1.5 meters and every 1 to 1.5 meters a sample is taken that is suspected to contain foraminifera . The collected samples usually consists of fine (clay-silt) size, soft (not yet compacted and not hard) and having calcareous material proved by the 0.1 N Hydrogen Chloride (HCL) solution test (Figure 4).

The biostratigraphy of a total of 34 limestone samples was analyzed. Rock samples are crushed and mashed to a finer size than the size of sand. Each sample was prepared with a weight of 100 grams. After that, the  $H_2O_2$  solution is added with a concentration of 30%; the sample is left for about 2-5 hours to separate the fossil from the clay that covers it. Samples were washed with 60, 100, 125 and 200 mesh filters. The size of used sample ranges from

125 and 200 microns and then it is dried up (ovened  $70^{\circ}$  Celsius) and packed using plastic bags.

The identification of planktonic foraminifera fossil uses Olympus binocular SZ61 microscope which is equipped with a camera connected to a computer (Al-Enezi *et al.*, 2019). The samples generally contain moderately preserved (good enough) planktonic foraminifera, and the abundance ranges from frequent to abundant. The identification of planktonic foraminifera fossils refers to Postuma (1971); Bolli *et al* (1985); Berggren (1992) and Li *et.al* (2003).



Fig. 3. Basin of Limboto, Gorontalo Province with measured section (MS) location of this study area. (2A) the location of the island of Sulawesi on the map of the country of Indonesia, (2B) the location of Limbolo Lake on the map of Gorontalo Province and (2C) the map of research location (Isimu area)



Fig. 4. Outcrop photograph of the Limboto Limestone. Samples 27 and 28 positions are also marked. Man, having 5 feet height, for scale

# 6. Results and Discussion3.1 Planktonic Foraminifera Biozones

The planktonic foraminiferal biozonations used in this study refers to Blow (1969) and Wade et al. (2011) biozonation. Blow (1969) biozonation divided the Cenozoic biozonation into two parts, namelv Paleogene (Paleocene - Oligocene) and Neogene (Miocene - Pleistocene). Overall in the present study, biozonation is based on (1969) Biozonation which is Blow consisting of 22 main Paleogene biozones from P1 to P22 notation, and 23 main biozones having N1 to N23 Neogene notation.

Wade *et al.* (2011) Biozonation shows the increasing number of foraminifera studies in the tropic to the subtropic area, resulting in many standard biodatums for biostratigraphy. Research is increasingly accurate because it has been calibrated with changes in the earth's magnetism over the geological timespan (Wade *et al.*, 2011). The most recent study (i.e. Wade *et al.*, 2011) divided the Cenozoic into more detail using the "P" notation for Paleocene, "E" for Eocene, "O" for Oligocene, "M" for Miocene, "PL" for Pliocene and "PT" for Pleistocene. The zonation scheme makes Wade *etal.* (2011) biozonation tend to be more detailed than Blow (1969) biozonation.

The biozones boundaries of the study area are defined by the taxa datum of the planktonic foraminiferal biozone. The abbreviations used in the description of biozones includes FO (first occurrence) and LO (last occurrence). FO and LO define biozone from taxa obtained from a particular region (Saraswati and Srinivasan, 2016). Different types of biostratigraphic zone(s) are range zone, concurrent range zone, interval zone, partial range zone, assemblage zone, phylo zone and acme zone (Saraswati and Srinivasan, 2016). The biozonation of this study can be seen in Table 1.

# **Biozone M13b** (*Globorotalia plesiotumida* partial range zone)

**Definition:** The upper boundary of biozone M13b is the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Figure 4; Table 1). The lower boundary is not reached in the studied intervals.

**Discussion**: This zone is *Globorotalia plesiotumida* partial range zone (Table 1). Biozone M13b is equivalent to biozone N17a (Blow, 1969) and biozone M13b (Wade *et al.*, 2011). The FO datum of this biozone is not reached in the studied intervals. The boundary of LO datum of this zone is FO *Pulleniatina primalis* (Figure 4; Table 1; Berggren *et al.*, 1995b; Wade *et al.*, 2011) in sample 4 (Figure 6).

The contents of fossil association within this zone is Globoquadrina dehiscens (Chapman, Parr and Collins), Globigerina (Blow), Globigerinoides praebulloides immaturus (de Leroy), Globigerinoides obliquus extreemus (Bolli and Bermudez), Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus (Bolli). Moreover, Globigerinoides quadrilobatus (d'Orbigny), Globigerinoides ruber (d'Orbigny), Globigerinoides subquadratus (Bronnimann), Globorotalia acostaensis (Blow) and Globorotalia humerosa (Takayanagi and Saito) are also identified (Figure 4). Also there are fossil species Globorotalia menardii (d'Orbigny in Parker, Jones and Brady), Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow in Banner) and Globorotalia tumida flexuosa (Koch), that can be seen in Figures 6 and 7.

From this sample, several reworked fossils of *Globorotalia crassaformis* (Galloway and Wissler), *Globorotalia exilis* (Blow), *Globorotalia tumida flexuosa* (Koch) and *Hastigerina aequilateralis* (Brady) species are identified. The occurrence of these fossils is estimated to be derived from a collapsed and fallen material from the younger rocks above this zone. The thickness of this zone is 4.5 meters (interval of 0 - 4.5 meters at the bottom in the stratigraphic column i.e. Figure 4 of this study).

Age : Late Miocene or older than 6.40 Ma.

# Biozone M14 (*Pulleniatina primalis - Globoquadrina dehiscens* concurrent range zone)

**Definition:** The lower boundary is marked by the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Table 1; Figure 4). The upper boundary is marked by the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Table 1; Figure 5).

Discussion: This biozone is Pulleniatina primalis -Globoquadrina dehiscens concurrent range zone. This zone is equivalent to biozone N17b of Blow (1969) and biozone M14 of Wade et al. (2011). The FO datum of this biozone is marked by the FO of Pulleniatina primalis (Berggren et al., 1995b; Wade et al., 2011). The occurrence of Pulleniatina primalis is observed in samples 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, to 34. The occurrence of this species is not found in the lowest intervals of the stratigraphic column i.e. samples 1, 2 and 3 (Figure 4). The distribution of Pulleniatina primalis is not continuous in sample interval from 17 to 32, and possibly caused by ecological changes along Miocene and Pliocene boundary. The latest datum of this zone is the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Berggren et al., 1995a; Wade et al., 2011), where it was last found in sample 28.

The contents of fossil association within this zone comprises *Globigerina bulloides* (d'Orbigny), Globigerina nepenthes (Todd), Globigerina praebulloides (Blow), Globigerinoides immaturus (de Leroy) and Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus (Bolli). Moreover, *Globigerinoides quadrilobatus* Globigerinoides (d'Orbigny), ruber (d'Orbigny), Globigerinoides subquadratus (Bronnimann), Globorotalia acostaensis (Blow) Globorotalia crassaformis

(Galloway and Wissler) and Sphaerodinelopsis seminulina (Schwager) are also found. Also there are fossil species Globorotalia humerosa (Takayanagi and Saito), Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow and Banner), Globorotalia tumida tumida (Brady), Orbulina universa (d'Orbigny) and Pulleniatina praecursor (Banner and Blow), that can be seen in Figures 6 and 7. The reworked fossils of Catapsydrax dissimilis (Cushman and Bermudez). Globorotalia juanai (Bermudez and Bolli) and Globorotalia mayeri (Cushman and Ellisor) are also identified. The occurrence of these species is estimated to be reworked from the older rocks, that is Dolokapa Formation which has Middle Miocene age. The thickness of this zone is 43.5 meters (interval of 4.5 - 48 meters in Figure 4). Age: Late Miocene or 5.80 - 6.40 Ma.

# **Biozone PL1** (*Globorotalia acostaensis* partial range zone)

**Definition:** The lower boundary is marked by the LO of Globoquadrina dehiscens (Table 1; Figure 4). The upper boundary of PL1 is not reached in the studied intervals. Discussion: This zone is Globorotalia acostaensis partial range zone. Zone PL1 is equivalent to Zone N18 of Blow (1969) and Zone PL1 of Wade et al. (2011). This zone represents the youngest planktonic foraminifera (uppermost) in this area. LO of Globoquadrina dehiscens (Berggren et al., 1995a; Wade et al., 2011) is found within sample 28 (Figure 4). The occurrence of Globoquadrina dehiscens is reported in samples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 to 28, then not found further in the upper samples 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 and 34 (Figure 5).

The contents of fossil association within this zone are Globigerina praebulloides (Blow), Globigerinoides immaturus (de Leroy), Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus Globigerinoides (Bolli). quadrilobatus (d'Orbigny) and *Globigerinoides* ruber (d'Orbigny). Moreover. species of Globigerinoides subquadratus (Bronnimann), Globorotalia acostaensis (Blow), Globorotalia humerosa (Takayanagi and Saito), Globorotalia dutertrei (d'Orbigny) and Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow and Banner) are also found. Also there are fossil species Praeorbulina transitoria (Blow), Pulleniatina praecursor (Banner and Blow) and Pulleniatina primalis (Banner and Blow) that can be seen in Figures 6 and 7. Several reworked fossils such as Globorotalia continuosa (Blow), Globorotalia juanai (Bermudez and Bolli), Globorotalia menardii (d'Orbigny in Parker, Jones and Brady) and Praeorbulina species transitoria (Blow) are also identified from this zone. The occurrence of these species is interpreted to be reworked from the older rocks, that is Dolokapa Formation which has Middle Miocene age. The thickness of this zone is 16 meters (interval of 48-76 meters).

**Age :** Early Pliocene.– or younger than 5.80 Ma.

| MOCENE   | -  |
|--|--|
| LATE EARLY   | Epocu  |
| LIMBOTO LIMESTONE  | Formation  |
| 64         61         58         55         52         48         42         39         36         33         30         21         18         15         12   | Thicknees (m)  |
|  | Grain<br>Size<br>and<br>Sand<br>Gravel   |
| 34<br>33<br>32<br>31<br>30<br>29<br>28<br>27<br>6<br>25<br>24<br>23<br>22<br>21<br>20<br>19<br>18<br>17<br>16<br>15<br>14<br>13<br>12<br>11<br>10<br>9<br>8<br>7   | Sample Code<br>and location  |
| PL<br>M1   | Zones Depth  |
| .1   | Species  |
|  | (Cushman & Bermudez)<br>Ga hulloides (d'Orbionv)   |
|  | Ga.nephenthes (Todd)   |
|  | Ga.praebulloides (Blow)  |
|  | Gs. conglobatus (Brady)<br>Gs. immaturus (de Lerov)  |
|  | Gs. obliguus extreemus   |
|  | Gs. obliquus obliquus (Bolii)  |
|  | Gs. quadrilobatus(d'Orbigny)   |
|  | Gs. ruber (d'Orbigny)<br>Gs. subguadrius   |
|  | Gs. trilobus trilobus (Reus)   |
|  | Gq.dehiscens   |
|  | Gt. acostaensis (Blow)   |
|  | Gt. continuosa (Blow)  |
|  | Gt. crassaformis<br>(Galloway & Wissler)   |
|  | Gt. exilis<br>(Bolli & Premoli Silva)  |
|  | Gt. humerosa<br>(Takavanagi & Saito)   |
|  | Gt. Juanai (Bermudez & Bolli)  |
|  | Gt. mayeri<br>(Cushman & Ellisor)  |
|  | Gt. menardii (Bolli)   |
|  | Gt.plesiotumida<br>(Blow & Banner)   |
|  | Gt. tumida fluxuosa (Koch)   |
|  | Gt. tumida tumida (Brady)<br>H. acculateratis (Brady)  |
|  | O university (POthines)  |
|  | Dr. transitionia (Blow)  |
|  | Pu. praecursor   |
|  | (Banner & Blow)  |
|  | Pu. primais<br>(Banner & Blow)   |
|  | S. Seminulina (Schwager)   |
| <ul> <li>In Jostigerind</li> <li>Orbulina</li> <li>Pr: Praeorbulina</li> <li>Pu: Pulleniatina</li> <li>S.: Sphaerodinelopsis</li> <li>Frequent (F)</li> <li>Rare (R)</li> <li>Inferred</li> <li>Reworked fossil</li> </ul> | Legend:<br>Limestone<br>Limestone<br>C: Catapsydrax<br>Ga: Globigerina<br>Gs: Globigerinaides<br>Gq: Globoquadrina<br>Gt: Globorotalia<br>H: Haştigerina |

Fig. 5. Stratigraphic ranges of marker taxa of planktonic foraminifera in Limboto limestone, can be divided to three biozonation namely M13b, M14 and PL1 zones, that shows the Late Miocene to Early Pliocene age

| Age  | Epoch    |       | Planktonic Foraminifera Zone |                      |   |  |  |
|------|----------|-------|------------------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|
| (Ma) |          |       | Blow(1969)                   | Wade et al<br>(2011) | Permana e <i>t al</i><br>(2019)<br>(This Study) | Bioevents/Biodatums<br>used in this study<br>(Age in Ma) | Biostratigraphic Zonations of the present study  |
| 0    | PLIOCENE | EARLY | N18                          | PL1                  | PL1   |  | <i>Globorotalia</i> Acostaensis<br>Partial Range Zone  |
| 6    | MIOCENE  | LATE  | N17b                         | M14                  | M14   | FO Pulleniatina primalis (6.40)                          | Pulleniatina primalis - Globoquadrina dehiscens<br>Concurent Range Zone<br>Globorotalia Plesiotumida<br>Partial Range Zone |
| 7    |          |       | N17a                         | M13b                 | M13b  |  |  |

**Table 1.** Planktonic foraminifera biozonation proposed in this study compared to those of<br/>Blow (1969) and Wade *et al.* (2011)



Fig. 6. Photomicrographs of planktonic foraminifera noticed in present study



Fig. 7. Photomicrographs of planktonic foraminifera noticed in present study

Based on the measured section (MS) data, the planktonic foraminiferal zonation of limestones in the Limboto Basin is divided into three main biozonations namely the Miocene (Late Miocene) and Pliocene (Early Pliocene) biozones. The Miocene age consists of two biozones (i.e. M13b and M14) and the Pliocene age consists of only one biozone (PL1). The total biozonation of planktonic foraminifera comprises 3 biozones. The planktonic foraminiferal biozonation uses the standard biozonation of Blow (1969) and Wade et al. (2011). In total, there were two used biodatums such as the LO Globoquadrina dehiscens and FO of Pulleniatina primalis. This result is the first finding considering that Limboto Limestone has not been thoroughly studied regarding the biozonation of planktonic foraminifera. These results give an idea of the age and planktonic foraminifera zonation of the Limboto Limestone that is Late Miocene to Early Pliocene, which has never been studied before. Based on the results of this study, it is appropriate to propose the name of a new formation, Limboto Limestone Formation, replacing the name of the previous formation known as Clastic Limestone Formation.

## 8. Acknowledgement

Thanks to the Indonesian Endowment Fund for Education (LPDP) for helping to provide superior scholarships for Indonesian lecturers (BUDI-DN).

## References

Al-Enezi, E., Al-Ghadban, A. N., Al-Refai, I., Pieretti, N. & Frontalini, F. (2019). Living benthic foraminifera around the Umm al Maradim Island (Kuwait). Kuwait Journal of Science, (46)2: 59-66.

Bachri, S., Partoyo, E., Bawono, S.S., Sukarna, D., Surono. & Supandjono, J.B. (1997) Regional geology of Gorontalo, North Sulawesi. Collection of research and mapping results papers centre for geological research and development : Pp. 18-30.

Berggren, W.A. (1992) Paleogene planktonic foraminifer magnetobiostratigraphy of the Southern Kerguelen Plateau (Sites 747–749). In Wise, S.W., Jr., Schlich, R., et al., Proc. ODP, Sci. Results, 120 (Pt. 2): College Station, TX (Ocean Drilling Program), 551–568.

Berggren, W. A., Hilgen, F. J., Langereis, C. G., Kent, D. V., Obradovich, J. D., Raffi, I., Raymo, M. E. & Shackleton, N. J. (1995a) Late neogene chronology: new perspectives in high resolution stratigraphy. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull, 107: 1272–1287.

Berggren, W. A., Kent, D. V., Swisher III, C. C. & Aubry, M. P. (1995b) A revised cenozoic geochronology and chronostratigraphy. In: Berggren, W. A., Kent, D. V., Aubry, M. P. & Hardenbol, J. Geochronology, time scales and global stratigraphic correlation : A uniteed temporal framework for an historical geology: SEPM Spec. Publ, 54 : 129– 212.

Blow, W. H. (1969) Late middle eocene recent planktonic to foraminiferal biostratigraphy, In: Brönnimann, P., Renz, H.H. (Eds.). Proceedings of the International Conference on First Planktonic Microfossils, E.J. Brill. Leiden, 1: 199–422.

**Bolli, H., M., Saunder, J. B., & Nielsen, Pearch K. (1985)** *Plankton Stratigraphy.* Cambridge University Press.

Compton, R. R. (1985) Geology in the field. Wiley Press-New York. Pp. 416.

**Daly, M. C., Hooper, B. G. D. & Smith, D. G. (1991)** Tertiary plate tectonics and basin evolution in Indonesia. Proc. 16<sup>th</sup> Ann. Con. Indon. Petroleum Assoc, Jakarta : 399-427.

Hamilton, W.B. (1979) Tectonics of the Indonesian Region. Available online: https://pubs.usgs.gov/pp/1078/ report.pdf (accessed on 26 February 2020).

Hutchison, C. S. (1989) Geological evolution of Southeast Asia. Oxford Monograph on Geology and Geophysicc no 13, Oxford. Pp 368.

**Katili, J. A. (1970)** Large transcurrent faults in southeast asia with special reference to Indonesia. International Journal of earth Science, (59), Issue 2 : 581–600.

**Katili, J. A. (1989)** Review of past and present geotectonic concepts of eastern Indonesia. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research, (24), 2 : 103-129.

Li, Q., McGowran, B., & Brunner, C.A. (2003) Neogene Planktonic Foraminiferal Biostratigraphy, Great Australian Bight, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Result, vol. 182.

Nishimura, S. & Suparka, S. (1986) Tectonic development of east Indonesia. Journal of Southeast Asian Earth Science, (1), 1 : 45-57.

**Otofuji, Y., Sasajima, S., Nichimura, S., Dharma, A. & Hehuwat, F. (1981)** Palaeomagnetic evidence for clockwise rotation of the northern arm of Sulawesi, Indonesia, Earth planet. Sci. Lett. 54 : 272-280.

**Postuma, J.A. (1971)** Manual of Planktonic Foraminifera, Elsevier Publishing Company, Amsterdam, Netherlands.

Saraswati, P.K. & Srinivasan, M.S (2016) Micropaleontology principles and applications Springer Internation Publishing Switzerland. Pp. 224.

Sukamto, R. (1975c) The structure of Sulawesi in the light of plate tectonic. Proc. Reg. Conf. Geol. Min. Res. SE Asia : 121-141.

Surmont, J., Laj, C., Kissel, C., Rangin, C., Bellon, H. & Priadi, B. (1994) New paleomagnetic constraints on the cenozoic tectonic evolution of the north arm of Sulawesi, Indonesia. Earth & Planetary Science Letters, 121 : 629-638.

**Taylor, D. & Van Leeuwen, T. M.** (**1980**) Porphyry-type deposits in Southeast Asia. Mining Geol. Japan 8 : 95-116.

Trail, D. S., John, T. V., Bird, M. C., Obial, R. C., Petzel, B. A., Abiong, D. B., Parwoto. & Sabagio. (1974) The general geological survey of block 2, Sulawesi Utara, Indonesia, P.T. Tropic Endeavour Indonesia, unpub, rept, Pp 68.

**van Bemmelen, R.W. (1949)** The Geology of Indonesia Vol 1A. Government Printing Office The Hauge. Pp 732.

Wade, B. S., Pearson, P. N., Berggren, W. & Palike, H. (2011) Review and revision of cenozoic tropical planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy and calibration to the geomagnetic polarity and astronomical time scale. Earth Science Reviews, 104: 111-142.

| Part                      | Comments from Reviewer C<br>(321-746-1-5-20191007)  | Author's Response  |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Abstract                  | In the abstract, mention names of three<br>identified planktonic foraminiferal biozones<br>i.e. <i>Globorotalia plesiotumida partial range</i><br><i>zone; Pulleniatina primalis - Globoquadrina</i><br><i>dehiscens</i> concurrent range zone and<br><i>Globorotalia acostaensis</i> partial range zone.               | Thank you for your comment. I already revised it.  |
| Material and<br>Methods   | Mention the atlas of planktonic foraminifera<br>and or research articles which are followed for<br>the identification of planktonic foraminifera<br>reported in the preset study.   | Thank you for your comment. I already<br>revised it. We have included references to<br>identify the planktonic atlas used. |
| Result and<br>Discussions | In the reference list, the year is 1997 with<br>Bachri et al., so if it is a separate reference<br>then incorporate it in the reference list.<br>Otherwise, correct the year to 1997.   | Thank you for your comment. I already revised it.  |
|                           | Capital 'L' will be much better to mention here.  | Yes, I already to revised the TQl into TQL.  |
|                           | TQl should be uniform throughout the<br>manuscript. However, it is not the case at<br>present. In the text and main map TQl is used<br>where in Fig. 1 caption 'Tql' is used<br>In case of TQl, 'L' should be written in<br>capital letters, so it becomes 'TQL'.<br>Likewise, same should also be followed for<br>'QL' | Thank you for your suggestion.   |
|                           | Mention name of the atlas of planktonic<br>foraminifera and or research articles which<br>are followed for the identification of<br>planktonic foraminifera reported in the<br>present study.   | Yes, I already to add the methods of fossil<br>identification in the last paragraph of<br>Methods chapter.                 |
|                           | Insert reference in caption for Figure 2A. It<br>would be great if the authors can improve the<br>quality of this map. It is a bit blur and low<br>resolution image.  | Yes, I already to revised that. The image<br>quality of the map has been upgraded to clear<br>and sharp images.            |
|                           | In Fig. 2A, the rectangle labeled as 'B' should be labeled as Fig. 2B.  | Yes, I already to revised that. the shape of the image has been changed according to its size.                             |
|                           | Reference for Fig. 2B should be inserted,<br>however, if it is generated by authors then it<br>should be defined as GIS / Global mapper<br>map of the Sulawesi area and so on. Such<br>methodology should also be incorporated in<br>the materials and methods section.   | Thank you for your comment. I already revised it.  |
|                           | It will be much better if the authors can mark<br>the areas on Figure 1C from where the<br>studied rock samples are collected.  | Thank you for your comment. I already revised it.  |
|                           | In Fig.1B, the rectangle labeled as 'C' should be labeled as Fig. 1C.   | Thank you for your comment. I already revised it.  |
|                           | Text of sample codes should be aligned in column 5.   | Thank you for your comment. I already revised it.  |
|                           | The species marked by blue color are called<br>as rare, R, in legend, however, they are quite   | Rare is meant the amount of abundance of each species in each sample that is less than 5                                   |

| widely distributed in the range chart i.e. Figure 4?  | fossils not the presence of each species at<br>intervals of the entire sample. This is based<br>on the Kadar classification (1986).                        |
|---|--|
| Also recheck and modify (if there is error)<br>the terms used for availability, abundance<br>and distribution of different fossil species.  | We have checked very carefully for the<br>availability, abundance, and distribution of<br>each different fossil species so that no more<br>mistakes occur. |
| Rare, R, fossils are shown by blue color,<br>however, the fossil species range chart also<br>contains purple color lines. Please kindly<br>recheck and correct / modify it.   | Yes, I already to revised that. The entire abundance of rare uniforms are blue.  |
| Abundant (A) and common (C) species are not mentioned in the range chart?   | There is no abundance of species Abundant<br>(A) and common (C) so we delete the list of<br>legends in the picture.  |
| There is some overlapping of rare and<br>inferred fossils. Such overlapping should be<br>removed.   | Yes, I already to revised that. We have<br>changed it so that there is no overlay<br>anymore.  |
| Lower most margin of Figure 4 should coincide with the O meter point of the lithological column.  | Yes, I already to revised that. Species range starts at 0 meters.  |
| The distribution of microfacies (mudstone,<br>packstone and rudstone) are mentioned in the<br>lithology column, however, nothing has been<br>described about these microfacies in the text?   | Yes, I already to revised that. We no longer<br>use the term microfacies so we have changed<br>to grain size consisting of mud, sand and<br>gravel.        |
| Extend the distribution line of<br>'Globoquadrina dehiscens' up to sample 7C.   | Thank you for your comment. I already revised it.  |
| Photomicrograph of this fossil is missing in Figures 5 and 6. Insert it also.   | Thank you for your comment. I already to added the species that missing in the new photograph.   |
| Table 1 should be referred and mentioned once all biozones are described.   | Thank you for your comment. I already revised it.  |
| ~6.45 according to table 1?   | Yes, I already to revised that. No, age 6.40 MA so we have revised the scale of the bar in the table to be more detailed and thorough.                     |
| Define the length of bars used as scale in the photomicrographs used in Table 1   | Thank you for your comment. I already to revised it.   |
| Reconfirm it again.   | Thank you for your comment. The paragraph<br>should be included in the previous sub-<br>chapter. I already revised it.                                     |
| Check and reconfirm it in table 1.<br>Estimate/determine the numerical age<br>carefully.  | Thank you for your comment. The absolute age is according to Wade et.al (2011).  |
| labeled figures i.e. 1, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b and so on<br>are not mentioned in a sequence. Arrange<br>them in a sequence.   | Thank you for your comment. The labeled figures (i.e. 1a, 2a etc) is described in fossil name in below of the picture.                                     |
| Figures are labeled as 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b and so<br>on, hence there should be description for<br>both figures, for example,<br>6a Globorotalia exilis dorsal part, sample x<br>6b Globorotalia exilis ventral part, sample y<br>Or<br>6a Globorotalia exilis involute, sample x | Thank you for your comment. The notes<br>about a, b, and c label was added in the<br>picture.  |

| 6b Globorotalia exilis evolute, sample y<br>Or you can make it section-wise i.e.<br>equatorial section and vice versa  |   |
|--|---|
| Insert photomicrographs of following fossil<br>species in relevant figures.<br>Globigerinoides immaturus (de Leroy)<br>Globigerina bulloides (d'Orbigny)<br>Globigerina nepenthes (Todd)<br>Pulleniatina praecursor (Banner and Blow)<br>Catapsydrax dissimilis (Cushman and<br>Bermudez)<br>Praeorbulina transitoria (Blow).  | Thank you for your comment. I already<br>revised it. Additional fossil species have been<br>included in the picture.  |
| The scientist's names are mentioned at the end<br>of each and every species, so it is also advised<br>to mention year at the end of scientist(s)<br>name(s). Such pattern should be followed<br>throughout the text as well as figures of the<br>manuscript.   | Thank you for your comment. I already revised it.   |
| The scientists names are mentioned at the<br>end of each and every species, so it is also<br>advised to mention year at the end of<br>scientist name. Such pattern should be<br>followed throughout the text as well as<br>figures of the manuscript.  | Thank you for your comment. I already revised it.   |
| Why the sample number starts from 5 and<br>ranges upto 17 in Figure 4? It should be from<br>1 to 34 because it is mentioned in<br>methodology section of the manuscript that<br>total of 34 samples are used for<br>biostratigraphic analysis. Although the<br>samples plotted in figure 4 are 34 in number,<br>however, the sample codes are a bit confusing<br>due to their non-systematic nature. Clarify<br>this confusion.                          | Thank you for your comment. I already<br>revised it.<br>We have changed the order of the samples<br>from 1 to 34 so that they are systematically<br>sequential.   |
| In the first draft of the manuscript, you mentioned that 20 samples are used for biostratigraphic analyses. However, in the 2 <sup>nd</sup> revised draft it is mentioned that 34 samples are used for biostratigraphic studies. Likewise, the stratigraphic column (Figure 3) of first draft of manuscript is different from the stratigraphic column (Figure 4) of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> revised draft. You are advised to justify such changes, please. | Thank you for your comment. We check<br>back to the field location, especially the<br>blank zone so after checking the zone is<br>known, it can still be done by MS with<br>additional sampling so that the data is more<br>accurate.   |
| Globorotalia exilis i.e. Fig. 5-6a and 6b<br>seems normal, however, this species is<br>considered as a reworked fossil. Check it<br>please.  | Thank you for your comment. In my opinion,<br>it might be caused by the preservation of that<br>species. For example, previously the fossil<br>was preserved in fine-grained lithology with<br>minor cementation, so that the condition of<br>the fossil test would still look normal.<br>Alternatively, the species may have a<br>different age range at the local scale in the<br>study area. Need more detailed research to<br>prove this. |

| The scale bar mentioned in lower right corner<br>of the figure should be changed to vertical<br>direction.   | Thank you for your comment. I already revised it. |
|--|---|
| Correct spelling of <i>dehiscens in Figure 6</i> .<br><i>There is no 'h' after 'c' in the above</i><br><i>mentioned fossil name.</i>   | Thank you for your comment. I already revised it. |
| Confirm the year of publication. Throughout<br>the manuscript Bachri et al., 1994 is<br>mentioned. Please check and confirm/modify<br>it.  | Thank you for your comment. I already revised it. |
| Why the area is left blank on page # 2, 4, 6, 8,<br>9, 10, 11? There should be no blank area<br>within the text of the paper. However, it might<br>be covered during final preparation and<br>editing of the manuscript. | Thank you for your comment. I already revised it. |

## Planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia

Aang P. Permana<sup>1\*,2</sup>, Subagyo Pramumijoyo<sup>2</sup>, Akmaluddin<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Geological Engineering Department, Universitas Negeri Gorontalo, Indonesia
 <sup>2</sup> Geological Engineering Department, Universitas Gadjah Mada, Yogyakarta, Indonesia
 \* Corresponding autor : bagyo@ugm.ac.id

#### Abstract

The limestone research within the Limboto Basin of Gorontalo Province becomes a new challenge, particularly for the study of planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy. This study uses the data obtained from the measured section in the north-western part of Limboto Lake. The purpose of this study is to determine the planktonic foraminiferal biozonation and the relative age of Limboto limestones. The analyzed planktonic foraminiferal fossils can be classified as well to moderately preserved of various species, in the context of abundance, categorized as frequent to abundant. There are three recognized planktonic foraminiferal biozones i.e. two biozones for Miocene age (M13b and M14) and one biozone for Pliocene age (PL1). The results of this study can be a reference to propose an age of Limboto Limestone Formation. Identification and demarcation of the Limboto Limestone Formation is based on the time interval and relative age of the formation based on planktonic foraminifera.

Keywords: Foraminiferal biostratigraphy, Limboto Limestone

#### 3. Introduction

The Indonesian archipelago is geologically located in the center of three main active plates i.e. the slowly moving Eurasian Continental Plate to the southsoutheast direction, the Pacific Oceanic Plate moving to the west-northwest direction and the Indian-Australian Oceanic Plate moving to the north-northeast direction (Hamilton, 1979)(Figure 1). Located in the middle of the archipelago, Sulawesi Island is inevitably influenced by the movement of the three plates (Hamilton, 1979; Hutchison, 1989). This condition gives an implication of Sulawesi K-shaped Island which comprises the southern arm, the middle part, the northern arm, the eastern arm, the southeastern arm and the Sulawesi neck. The tectonic conditions of Sulawesi are very complex which were formed during the Oligocene to Miocene age (Sukamto, 1975c; Hamilton, 1979; Daly et al., 1991). The basement rocks of the North Sulawesi arm was originated from the pre-Tertiary Pacific Oceanic Plate (Taylor and Leeuwen, 1980; Katili, 1989). The northern arm of Sulawesi underwent a tectonic evolution from the Eocene or Early Miocene to the Pliocene-Pleistocene age (Surmont et al., 1994). Based on paleomagnetic studies, the northern arm underwent  $90^{\circ}$  clockwise rotations in the Early Eocene-Miocene age with a rotation center situated close to Manado. The rotation stopped during the Pliocene-Pleistocene (Otofuji et al., 1981; Nishimura Suparka, 1986). Different and paleomagnetic results were obtained at the latitude of  $120-122^{\circ}$  E (Surmont *et al.*, 1994). The clockwise rotation is only 20- $25^{\circ}$  which occurred after the Miocene. Similar results were obtained from SPOT analysis of Gorontalo imagery and Kotamobagu shear fault zones (Surmont et al., 1994).



Fig. 1. Tectonic map of Indonesia showing the interaction of major plates, modified from (Hamilton, 1979)

The geomorphological condition in the central part of the northern arm consists of the east - west Limboto Basin with a width of 35 - 110 km. Several river valleys and Limboto Lake formed this basin. Limboto Lake has a northwest - southeast orientation influenced by Gorontalo's main fault zone which has a dextral movement in the same direction (van Bemmelen, 1949; Katili, 1970 and 1989). The main fault zone can be seen from the Patente River, Tombuililato cape and Gorontalo coastline lineament pattern. The evidence of the intensive tectonics in this area can be seen from the Quartenary reef limestones near Gorontalo and Tanjung Daka on the northern coast, which experienced an uplift to elevation of more than 1,000 meters, even

though it was only formed at the Quaternary age (Van Bemmelen, 1949; Katili, 1970 and 1989).

Limestone research in the new Limboto Basin is only carried out regionally. The first study states that the limestone distribution can be found around Lake Limboto valley and the south coast (Trail et al., 1974). Coral limestone is formed at the Pliocene - Pleistocene age, similar to the limestone distributed in the western part of the north coast. The presence of macrofossils and red algae in Limboto Lake's limestones at Early result of Miocene is а limestone conglomerates reworking from the southern part of Paguyaman Beach (Trail et al., 1974).

The previous study (Bachri et al., **199**7) was conducted to produce a regional geological map with the scale of 1:250,000(Figure 2). Limestone distribution on regional geological maps is divided into two formations including Clastic Limestone Formation (TOL) and Coral Limestone Formation (OL). Clastic Limestone Formation (TQL), which spreads in the northern and western parts of Limboto Lake, has Pliocene - Pleistocene age, consisting of calcarenite, calcirudite and coral limestone. This formation has a thickness ranging from 100 - 200 meters (Bachri et al., 1997). Coral Limestone Formation (QL), distributed in southern part of the lake, consisting of reef limestone which contains coral fragments as the main

constituent, is deposited contemporaneously with the Clastic Limestone Formation (TQL) and assigned a Holocene age (Bachri *et al.*, 1997).

The difference in determining the limestone age in the Limboto Basin by Trail et al. (1974) and Bachri et al. (1997) makes this research interesting for revealing the relative limestone age. Moreover, this study was conduct detailed research by using measured outcrop section and biostratigraphic analysis, which was done for the first time in this formation. So the purpose of current research is to make planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphic zonation to determine the relative age of Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia.



**Fig. 2.** Regional Geological Map of Gorontalo (Bachri *et.al.*, 1997). The present research location (Limboto area) is marked with red box.
### 2. Materials and Methods

The present research area location is a part of the Limboto Basin, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia within the coordinates of 0°40′5.917″North, 122°51′11.939″East) to 0°39′40.670″North, 122°52′16.205″East) (Figure 3). The research material is chiefly collected from limestone outcrop with a total thickness of 64 meters which belong to Limboto track. The Measuring Section (MS) uses a jacob's staff, following method of Compton (1985) with an interval of 1.5 meters. Then, the sample will be taken in every 1 to 1.5 meter. The collected samples usually consists of fine (clay-silt) size, soft (not vet compacted and not hard) and having calcareous material proved by the 0.1 N Hydrogen Chloride (HCl) solution test (Figure 4).

The biostratigraphy of a total of 34 limestone samples was analyzed. Rock samples are crushed and mashed to a finer

size than the size of sand. Each sample was prepared with a weight of 100 grams. After that, the H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> solution is added with a concentration of 30%; the sample is left for about 2-5 hours to separate the fossil from the clay that covers it. Samples were washed with 60, 100, 125 and 200 mesh filters. The size of used sample ranges from 125 and 200 microns and then it is dried up (ovened 70° Celsius) and packed using plastic bags.

The identification of planktonic foraminifera fossil uses Olympus binocular SZ61 microscope which is equipped with a camera connected to a computer (Al-Enezi *et al.*, 2019). The samples generally contain moderately preserved (good enough) planktonic foraminifera, and the abundance ranges from frequent to abundant. The identification of planktonic foraminifera fossils refers to Postuma (1971); Bolli *et al* (1985); Berggren (1992) and Li *et.al* (2003).



Fig. 3. Basin of Limboto, Gorontalo Province with measured section (MS) location of this study area. (2A) the location of the island of Sulawesi on the map of the country of Indonesia, (2B) the location of Limbolo Lake on the map of Gorontalo Province (GIS map) and (2C) the map of research location (Isimu area)



**Fig. 4.** Outcrop photograph of the Limboto Limestone. Samples 27 and 28 positions are also marked. Man, having 5 feet height, for scale

### 9. Results and Discussion 3.1 Planktonic Foraminifera Biozones

The planktonic foraminiferal biozonations used in this study refers to Blow (1969) and Wade et al. (2011) biozonation. Blow (1969) biozonation divided the Cenozoic biozonation into two parts, namely Paleogene (Paleocene - Oligocene) and Neogene (Miocene - Pleistocene). Overall in the present study, biozonation is based on (1969)Biozonation Blow which is consisting of 22 main Paleogene biozones from P1 to P22 notation, and 23 main Neogene biozones having N1 to N23 notation.

Wade *et al.* (2011) Biozonation shows the increasing number of foraminifera studies in the tropic to the subtropic area, resulting in many standard biodatums for biostratigraphy. Research is increasingly accurate because it has been calibrated with changes in the earth's magnetism over the geological timespan (Wade *et al.*, 2011). The most recent study (i.e. Wade *et al.*, 2011) divided the Cenozoic into more detail using the "P" notation for Paleocene, "E" for Eocene, "O" for Oligocene, "M" for Miocene, "PL" for Pliocene and "PT" for Pleistocene. The zonation scheme makes Wade *etal.* (2011) biozonation tend to be more detailed than Blow (1969) biozonation.

The biozones boundaries of the study area are defined by the taxa datum of the planktonic foraminiferal biozone. The abbreviations used in the description of biozones includes FO (first occurrence) and LO (last occurrence). FO and LO define biozone from taxa obtained from a region particular (Saraswati and 2016). Different types Srinivasan. of biostratigraphic zone(s) are range zone, concurrent range zone, interval zone, partial range zone, assemblage zone, phylo zone and acme zone (Saraswati and Srinivasan, 2016). The biozonation of this study can be seen in Table 1.

# Biozone M13b (Globorotalia plesiotumida partial range zone)

**Definition:** The upper boundary of biozone M13b is the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Figure 4; Table 1). The lower boundary is not reached in the studied intervals. This zone is *Globorotalia plesiotumida* partial range zone (Table 1).

**Discussion:** Biozone M13b is equivalent to biozone N17a (Blow, 1969) and biozone M13b (Wade *et al.*, 2011). The lower boundary of this zone is not found because the limitation of sample that analyze. The upper boundaryof this zone is marked by FO *Pulleniatina primalis* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995b; Wade *et al.*, 2011) in sample 4 (Figure 5; Table 1). The name of this zone according to species which commonly found and characterized the Late Miocene age, that is *Globorotalia plesiotumida*.

The fossil association of this zone are Globoquadrina dehiscens (Chapman, Parr and Collins), Globigerina praebulloides (Blow), Globigerinoides immaturus (de Leroy), Globigerinoides obliquus extreemus (Bolli and Bermudez),

Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus (Bolli). Moreover, Globigerinoides quadrilobatus (d'Orbigny), Globigerinoides ruber (d'Orbigny), Globigerinoides subquadratus (Bronnimann), Globorotalia acostaensis (Blow) and Globorotalia humerosa (Takayanagi and Saito) are also identified (Figure 5). Also there are fossil species Globorotalia menardii (d'Orbigny in Parker, Jones and Brady), Globorotalia in Banner) plesiotumida (Blow and Globorotalia tumida flexuosa (Koch), that can be seen in Figures 6 and 7.

reworked Several fossils are identified in this zone, such as Globorotalia crassaformis (Galloway and Wissler), Globorotalia exilis (Blow), Globorotalia tumida flexuosa (Koch) and Hastigerina aequilateralis (Brady. The occurrence of these fossils is estimated to be derived from a collapsed and fallen material from the younger rocks above this zone. The thickness of this zone is 4.5 meters (interval of 0 - 4.5 meters at the bottom in the stratigraphic column i.e. Figure 5 of this study).

Age: Late Miocene or older than 6.40 Ma (Wade *et al.*, 2011).

# Biozone M14 (*Pulleniatina primalis - Globoquadrina dehiscens* concurrent range zone)

**Definition:** The lower boundary is marked by the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Table 1; Figure 5). The upper boundary is marked by the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens*. This biozone is *Pulleniatina primalis* -*Globoquadrina dehiscens* concurrent range zone (Table 1).

**Discussion:** This zone is equivalent to biozone N17b of Blow (1969) and biozone M14 of Wade *et al.* (2011). The lower boundary of this biozone is marked by the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995b; Wade *et al.*, 2011). The occurrence of *Pulleniatina primalis* is observed in samples 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, to 34. The occurrence of this species is not found in the lowest intervals of the stratigraphic column i.e. samples 1, 2 and 3 (Figure 5). In the middle part of this zone (interval from 17 to 32 sample). the distribution of *Pulleniatina primalis* is not continuous, and possibly caused by ecological changes along Miocene and Pliocene boundary. The upper boundary of this zone is the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995a; Wade et al., 2011), where it was last found in sample 28.

The occurrence of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* is reported in samples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, , 23, 24, 25, 26, 27 to 28, then not found further in the upper samples 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, and 34 (Figure 5).

The contents of fossil association within this zone comprises Globigerina bulloides (d'Orbigny), Globigerina (Todd), nepenthes Globigerina praebulloides (Blow), Globigerinoides immaturus (de Leroy) and Globigerinoides obliauus obliquus (Bolli). Moreover. Globigerinoides quadrilobatus (d'Orbigny), Globigerinoides ruber (d'Orbigny), Globigerinoides subquadratus (Bronnimann), Globorotalia acostaensis Globorotalia (Blow), crassaformis (Galloway and Wissler) and Sphaerodinelopsis seminulina (Schwager) are also found. Also there are fossil species Globorotalia humerosa (Takayanagi and Saito), Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow and Banner), Globorotalia tumida tumida (Brady), Orbulina universa (d'Orbigny) and Pulleniatina praecursor (Banner and Blow), that can be seen in Figures 6 and 7.

The reworked fossils of *Catapsydrax dissimilis* (Cushman and Bermudez), *Globorotalia juanai* (Bermudez and Bolli) and *Globorotalia mayeri* (Cushman and Ellisor) are also identified. The occurrence of these species is estimated to be reworked from the older rocks, that is Dolokapa Formation which has Middle Miocene age. The thickness of this zone is 43.5 meters (interval of 4.5 – 48 meters in Figure 5).

Age: Late Miocene or 5.80 - 6.40 Ma (Wade *et al.*, 2011).

# **Biozone PL1** (*Globorotalia acostaensis* partial range zone)

**Definition:** The lower boundary is marked by the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Table 1; Figure 5). The upper boundary of PL1 is not reached in the studied intervals. This zone is *Globorotalia acostaensis* partial range zone (Tabel 1).

**Discussion:** Zone PL1 is equivalent to Zone N18 of Blow (1969) and Zone PL1 of Wade *et al.* (2011). This zone represents the youngest planktonic foraminifera (uppermost) in this area. LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995a; Wade *et al.*, 2011) is found within sample 28 (Figure 5).

The contents of fossil association zone within this are Globigerina praebulloides (Blow), Globigerinoides immaturus (de Leroy), Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus (Bolli), Globigerinoides quadrilobatus (d'Orbigny) and Globigerinoides (d'Orbigny). ruber Moreover, species of Globigerinoides

subquadratus (Bronnimann), Globorotalia acostaensis (Blow), Globorotalia humerosa (Takayanagi and Saito). Globorotalia dutertrei (d'Orbigny) and Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow and Banner) are also found. Also there are fossil species Praeorbulina transitoria (Blow), *Pulleniatina praecursor* (Banner and Blow) and Pulleniatina primalis (Banner and Blow) that can be seen in Figures 6 and 7.

Several reworked fossils such as Globorotalia continuosa (Blow). Globorotalia juanai (Bermudez and Bolli), Globorotalia menardii (d'Orbigny in Parker, Jones and Brady) and Praeorbulina transitoria (Blow) species are also identified from this zone. The occurrence of these species is interpreted to be reworked from the older rocks, that is Dolokapa Formation which has Middle Miocene age. The thickness of this zone is 16 meters (interval of 48-76 meters).

Age : Early Pliocene – or younger than 5.80 Ma (Wade et al., 2011).

**Table 1.** Planktonic foraminifera biozonation proposed in this study compared to those of<br/>Blow (1969) and Wade *et al.* (2011)

| Age                        |          |       | Planktor   | nic Foramir                 | nifera Zone                                     |  |   |
|----------------------------|----------|-------|------------|-----------------------------|---|--|---|
| (Ma)                       | Ep       | och   | Blow(1969) | Wade <i>et al</i><br>(2011) | Permana e <i>t al</i><br>(2019)<br>(This Study) | Bioevents/Biodatums<br>used in this study<br>(Age in Ma) | Biostratigraphic Zonations of the present study                         |
| 0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5 | PLIOCENE | EARLY | N18        | PL1                         | PL1   |  | <i>Globorotalia Acostaensis</i><br>Partial Range Zone                   |
| 6                          | ۳        |       | N17b       | M14                         | M14   | FO Pulleniatina primalis (6.40)                          | Pulleniatina primalis - Globoquadrina dehiscens<br>Concurent Range Zone |
| 7 IIIIIIII                 | MIOCE    | LATE  | N17a       | M13b                        | M13b  |  | Globorotalia Plesiotumida<br>Partial Range Zone                         |

| MIOCENE   |  |
|---|--|
| LATE EARLY  | Ebocu  |
| LIMBOTO LIMESTONE   | Formation  |
| 30         36           55         32           44         42           39         36           33         30           27         24           18         15           12         9           6         33           0         0                                       | Thicknees (m)  |
|   | Size Lithology   |
| 34       33         30       29         28       26         25       24         23       221         20       19         18       17         16       15         14       13         10       9         8       7         6       5         4       3         2       1 | Sample Code<br>and location  |
| M1  | Zones Depth  |
| L1  | Species  |
|   | C. dissimilis<br>(Cushman & Bermudez)<br>Ga. bulloides (d'Orbionv)   |
|   | Ga.nephenthes (Todd)   |
|   | Ga.praebulloides (Blow)  |
|   | GS. immaturus (de Leroy)   |
|   | Gs. obliguus extreemus<br>(Bolli & Bermudez)   |
|   | Gs. obliquus obliquus (Bolli)  |
|   | Gs. quadrilobatus(d'Orbigny)   |
|   | GS. ruber (d'Orbigny)<br>GS. subouadrius   |
|   | (Bronnimann)<br>Ge telebrue telebrue (Boue)  |
|   | Gardehiscens   |
|   | (Chapman, Parr & Collins)  |
|   | Gt. continuosa (Blow)  |
|   | Gt. crassaformis<br>(Gallowav & Wisslar)   |
|   | Gt. exilis<br>(Rolli & Premoli Silva)  |
|   | Gt. humerosa<br>(Takavanagi & Saito)   |
|   | Gt. Juanai (Bermudez & Bolli)  |
|   | Gt. mayeri<br>(Cushman & Ellisor)  |
|   | Gt. menardii (Bolli)   |
|   | (Blow & Banner)  |
|   | Gt. turnida fluxuosa (Koch)<br>Gt. turnida turnida (Bradv)   |
|   | H. aequilateralis (Brady)  |
|   | O. universa (d'Orbigny)  |
| 1   | Pr. transitoria (Blow)   |
|   | (Banner & Blow)  |
|   | Pu. primalis<br>(Banner & Blow)  |
|   | S. Seminulina (Schwager)   |
| S.: Sphaerodinelopsis<br>Frequent (F)<br>Rare (R)<br>Inferred<br>Reworked fossil  | Legend:<br>: Limestone<br>: Blank zone<br>C: Catapsydrax<br>Ga: Globigerina<br>Gs: Globigerinoides<br>Gq: Globoquadrina<br>Gt: Globorotalia<br>H: Hastigerina<br>O: Orbulina<br>Pr: Praeorbulina<br>Pr: Praeorbulina |

**Fig. 5.** Stratigraphic ranges of marker taxa of planktonic foraminifera in Limboto limestone, can be divided to three biozonation namely M13b, M14 and PL1 zones, that shows the Late Miocene to Early Pliocene age

| 1                | 2a                  | 2b              | 3a  | 3b  | 4a           |
|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|--------------|
|                  |                     |                 |     |     |              |
| 5a               | 5b                  | 6a              | 6b  | 4b  | 4c           |
|                  | 2                   |                 |     |     |              |
| 7a               | 7b                  | 8a              | 8b  | 9a  | 9b           |
|                  |                     |                 |     |     |              |
| 10a              | 10b                 | 11a             | 11b | 12a | 12b          |
|                  |                     |                 |     |     |              |
| 13a              | 13b                 | 14a             | 14b | 15a | 15b          |
|                  |                     |                 |     |     |              |
| a). dorsal view, | b). ventral view, c | ). perifer view |     | 1   | <b>00</b> μm |

- 1. Orbulina universa (d'Orbigny), sample 5A
- 2. Globorotalia acostaensis (Blow), sample 5D
- 3. Globorotalia continuosa (Blow), sample 17B
- Globorotalia crassaformis (Galloway & Wissler), sample 5A
- 5. Globorotalia dutertrei (d'Orbigny), sample 17B
- 6. Globorotalia exilis (Blow), sample 5D
- Globorotalia humerosa (Takayanagi & Saito), sample 5A
- 8. Globorotalia juanai (Bermúdez & Bolli), sample 17B

- 9. Globorotalia mayeri (Cushman & Ellisor), sample 1R
- 10. Globorotalia menardii (d'Orbigny), sample 5A
- 11. Globorotalia obesa (Bolli), sample 9B
- Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow & Banner), sample 5A
- 13. Globorotalia tumida flexuosa (Koch), sample 5A
- 14. Globorotalia tumida tumida (Brady), sample 17B
- 15. Hastigerina aequilateralis (Brady), sample 5A

Fig. 6. Photomicrographs of planktonic foraminifera noticed in present study

| 1a               | 1b                  | 2a              | 2b  | 3a  | 3b           |
|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|--------------|
|                  |                     |                 |     |     |              |
| 4a               | 4b                  | 5a              | 5b  | 6a  | 6b           |
|                  |                     |                 |     |     |              |
| 7a               | 7b                  | 8a              | 8b  | 9a  | 9b           |
|                  |                     |                 |     |     |              |
| 10a              | 10b                 | 10c             | 11a | 11b | 11c          |
|                  |                     |                 |     |     |              |
| 12a              | 12b                 | 13a             | 13b | 14a | 14b          |
|                  |                     |                 |     |     |              |
| a). dorsal view, | b). ventral view, c | ). perifer view |     | 1   | <b>00</b> μm |

- 1. Globigerina praebulloides (Bolli), sample 5D
- 2. *Globigerinoides obliquus extreemus* (Bolli & Bermudez), sample 5A
- 3. Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus (Bolli), sample 5A
- Globigerinoides quadrilobatus (d'Orbigny), sample 4B
- 5. Globigerinoides ruber (d'Orbigny), sample 5D
- Globigerinoides subquadratus (Brönnimann), sample 5A
- 7. Globoquadrina dehiscens (Chapman), sample 5A

- 8. Neogloboquadrina nympha (Jenkins), sample 4B
- 9. Pulleniatina primalis (Banner & Blow), sample 5D
- 10. Praeorbulina transitoria (Blow), sample 17C
- Pulleniatina praecursor (Banner & Blow), sample 17C
- Catapsydrax dissimilis (Cushman & Bermúdez), sample 7A
- 13. Globigerina nepenthes (Todd), sample 7A
- 14. Globigerinoides immaturus (Le Roy), sample 7A

Fig. 7. Photomicrographs of planktonic foraminifera noticed in present study

### **10.** Conclusions

Based on the measured section (MS) data, the planktonic foraminiferal zonation of limestones in the Limboto Basin is divided into three main biozonations namely the Globorotalia plesiotumida partial range zone (Biozone M13b, Late Miocene), Pulleniatina primales – Globoquadrina dehiscens concurrent range zone (Biozone M14, Late Miocene), and Globorotalia acostaensis partial range zone (Biozone PL1, Early Pliocene). The Miocene age consists of two biozones (i.e. M13b and M14) and the Pliocene age consists of only one biozone (PL1). The total biozonation of planktonic foraminifera comprises biozones. The planktonic foraminiferal biozonation uses the standard biozonation of Blow (1969) and Wade et al. (2011). In total, there were two used biodatums such as the LO Globoquadrina dehiscens and FO of Pulleniatina primalis. This result is the first study about biostratigraphy in Limboto Limestone Formation. These results give an idea of the age and planktonic foraminifera zonation of the Limboto Limestone that is Late Miocene to Early Pliocene, which has never been studied before. Based on the results of this study, it is appropriate to propose the name of a new formation, Limboto Limestone Formation, replacing the name of the previous formation known as Clastic Limestone Formation.

### 11. Acknowledgement

Thanks to the Indonesian Endowment Fund for Education (LPDP) for helping to provide superior scholarships for Indonesian lecturers (BUDI-DN).

### References

Al-Enezi, E., Al-Ghadban, A. N., Al-Refai, I., Pieretti, N. & Frontalini, F. (2019). Living benthic foraminifera around the Umm al Maradim Island (Kuwait). Kuwait Journal of Science, (46)2: 59-66. Bachri, S., Partoyo, E., Bawono, S.S., Sukarna, D., Surono. & Supandjono, J.B. (1997) Regional geology of Gorontalo, North Sulawesi. Collection of research and mapping results papers centre for geological research and development : Pp. 18-30.

Berggren, W.A. (1992) Paleogene planktonic foraminifer magnetobiostratigraphy of the Southern Kerguelen Plateau (Sites 747–749). In Wise, S.W., Jr., Schlich, R., et al., Proc. ODP, Sci. Results, 120 (Pt. 2): College Station, TX (Ocean Drilling Program), 551–568.

Berggren, W. A., Hilgen, F. J., Langereis, C. G., Kent, D. V., Obradovich, J. D., Raffi, I., Raymo, M. E. & Shackleton, N. J. (1995a) Late neogene chronology: new perspectives in high resolution stratigraphy. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull, 107: 1272–1287.

Berggren, W. A., Kent, D. V., Swisher III, C. C. & Aubry, M. P. (1995b) A revised cenozoic geochronology and chronostratigraphy. In: Berggren, W. A., Kent, D. V., Aubry, M. P. & Hardenbol, J. Geochronology, time scales and global stratigraphic correlation : A uniteed temporal framework for an historical geology: SEPM Spec. Publ, 54 : 129–212.

**Blow, W. H. (1969)** Late middle eocene to recent planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy, In: Brönnimann, P., Renz, H.H. (Eds.). Proceedings of the First International Conference on Planktonic Microfossils, E.J. Brill, Leiden, 1: 199–422.

Bolli, H., M., Saunder, J. B., & Nielsen, Pearch K. (1985) *Plankton Stratigraphy*. Cambridge University Press.

Compton, R. R. (1985) Geology in the field. Wiley Press-New York. Pp. 416.

Daly, M. C., Hooper, B. G. D. & Smith, D. G. (1991) Tertiary plate tectonics and basin evolution in Indonesia. Proc. 16<sup>th</sup> Ann. Con. Indon. Petroleum Assoc, Jakarta : 399-427.

Hamilton, W. (1979) Tectonics of the Indonesian region. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1078, U.S. Govern. Printing Office, Washington. U.S.G.S. Professional Paper 1078. Pp 345.

Hutchison, C. S. (1989) Geological evolution of Southeast Asia. Oxford Monograph on Geology and Geophysicc no 13, Oxford. Pp 368.

**Katili, J. A. (1970)** Large transcurrent faults in southeast asia with special reference to Indonesia. International Journal of earth Science, (59), Issue 2 : 581–600.

**Katili, J. A. (1989)** Review of past and present geotectonic concepts of eastern Indonesia. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research, (24), 2 : 103-129.

Li, Q., McGowran, B., & Brunner, C.A. (2003) Neogene Planktonic Foraminiferal Biostratigraphy, Great Australian Bight, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Result, vol. 182.

Nishimura, S. & Suparka, S. (1986) Tectonic development of east Indonesia. Journal of Southeast Asian Earth Science, (1), 1:45-57.

**Otofuji, Y., Sasajima, S., Nichimura, S., Dharma, A. & Hehuwat, F. (1981)** Palaeomagnetic evidence for clockwise rotation of the northern arm of Sulawesi, Indonesia, Earth planet. Sci. Lett. 54 : 272-280.

**Postuma, J.A. (1971)** Manual of Planktonic Foraminifera, Elsevier Publishing Company, Amsterdam, Netherlands. Saraswati, P.K. & Srinivasan, M.S (2016) Micropaleontology principles and applications Springer Internation Publishing Switzerland. Pp. 224.

Sukamto, R. (1975c) The structure of Sulawesi in the light of plate tectonic. Proc. Reg. Conf. Geol. Min. Res. SE Asia : 121-141.

Surmont, J., Laj, C., Kissel, C., Rangin, C., Bellon, H. & Priadi, B. (1994) New paleomagnetic constraints on the cenozoic tectonic evolution of the north arm of Sulawesi, Indonesia. Earth & Planetary Science Letters, 121 : 629-638.

**Taylor, D. & Van Leeuwen, T. M. (1980)** Porphyry-type deposits in Southeast Asia. Mining Geol. Japan 8 : 95-116.

Trail, D. S., John, T. V., Bird, M. C., Obial, R. C., Petzel, B. A., Abiong, D. B., Parwoto. & Sabagio. (1974) The general geological survey of block 2, Sulawesi Utara, Indonesia, P.T. Tropic Endeavour Indonesia, unpub, rept, Pp 68.

Van Bemmelen, R.W. (1949) The Geology of Indonesia Vol 1A. Government Printing Office The Hauge. Pp 732.

Wade, B. S., Pearson, P. N., Berggren, W. & Palike, H. (2011) Review and revision of cenozoic tropical planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy and calibration to the geomagnetic polarity and astronomical time scale. Earth Science Reviews, 104: 111-142.

### **ROUND 3**

| Part | Comments from Reviewer A<br>(6916-31783-2-RV)   | Author's Response   |
|------|---|---|
|      | Why the area is left blank on page # 7 and<br>8? There should be no blank area within<br>the text of the paper. However, it might be<br>covered during final preparation and<br>editing of the manuscript.  | Thank you for your input.<br>Improvements have been made so<br>that there are no more free spaces<br>on pages 7 and 8.                                      |
|      | Text (especially codes of different<br>geological formations or rock units) on<br>map part of fig. 2 is not legible. Increase<br>the font size so that the text can be<br>readable.   | Thank you for your input.<br>Improvements have been made so<br>that the letter size on the rock<br>formation has been enlarged so<br>that it appears clear. |
|      | I don't know why the authors are ignoring<br>my comment again and again about<br>insertion of outcrop photographs. They<br>can simply answer in response to my<br>comment that unfortunately, we haven't<br>got outcrop photograph(s). It is not<br>adequate and suitable to avoid answering<br>a comment of reviewer. Each and every<br>comment(s) of reviewer should be<br>considered and answered with great care. | Thank you for your input.<br>Improvements have been made by<br>replacing outcrop photos taken by<br>measured setions (MS) with two<br>new, clearer photos.  |
|      | Insert photomicrograph(s) of fossil<br>species <i>Globigerina bulloides</i><br>(d'Orbigny). It is mentioned in the text<br>but no photomicrograph(s) is provided.   | Thank you for your input.<br>Improvements have been made by<br>adding fossil species of<br>Globigerina bulloides<br>(d'Orbigny).                            |
|      | It is once again advised to check the<br>sequence of fossils photomicrographs in<br>text and then in the related figures. They<br>should be arranged in an order in which<br>they are discussed/mentioned in the text<br>of the manuscript.   | Thank you for your input.<br>Improvements have been made by<br>sorting photos of the species in<br>alphabetical order.                                      |
|      | The scientist's names are mentioned at the<br>end of each and every species, so it is also<br>advised to mention year at the end of<br>scientist(s) name(s). Such pattern should<br>be followed throughout the text as well as<br>figures of the manuscript.  | Thank you for your input.<br>Improvements have been made by<br>adding the year at the end of each<br>author's name.   |

### Planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia

Aang P. Permana<sup>1,2</sup>, Subagyo Pramumijoyo<sup>2</sup>, Akmaluddin<sup>2</sup>, Didit H.Barianto<sup>2</sup>\*

<sup>1</sup> Geological Engineering Department, Universitas Negeri Gorontalo, Gorontalo, Indonesia
 <sup>2</sup> Geological Engineering Department, Universitas Gadjah Mada, Yogyakarta, Indonesia
 \* Corresponding autor : didit\_geologi@ugm.ac.id

### Abstract

The limestone research within the Limboto Basin of Gorontalo Province becomes a new challenge, particularly for the study of planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy. This study uses the data obtained from the measured section in the north-western part of Limboto Lake. The purpose of this study is to determine the planktonic foraminiferal biozonation and the relative age of Limboto limestones. The analyzed planktonic foraminiferal fossils can be classified as well to moderately preserved of various species, in the context of abundance, categorized as frequent to abundant. There are three recognized planktonic foraminiferal biozones i.e. two biozones for Miocene age (M13b and M14) and one biozone for Pliocene age (PL1). The Miocene biozones are named as *Globorotalia plesiotumida partial range zone* (M13b) and *Pulleniatina primalis - Globoquadrina dehiscens* concurrent range zone (M14) while the name of Pliocene biozone is *Globorotalia acostaensis* partial range zone (PL1). The results of this study can be a reference to propose an age of Limboto Limestone Formation. Identification and demarcation of the Limboto Limestone Formation is based on the time interval and relative age of the formation based on planktonic foraminifera.

Keywords: Foraminiferal biostratigraphy, Limboto Limestone

### 4. Introduction

archipelago The Indonesian is geologically located in the center of three main active plates i.e. the slowly moving Eurasian Continental Plate to the southsoutheast direction, the Pacific Oceanic Plate moving to the west-northwest direction and the Indian-Australian Oceanic the Plate moving to north-northeast direction (Hamilton, 1979)(Figure 1). Located in the middle of the archipelago, Sulawesi Island is inevitably influenced by the movement of the three plates (Hamilton, 1979; Hutchison, 1989). This condition gives an implication of Sulawesi K-shaped Island which comprises the southern arm, the middle part, the northern arm, the eastern arm, the southeastern arm and the Sulawesi neck. The tectonic conditions of Sulawesi are very complex which were formed during the Oligocene to Miocene age (Sukamto, 1975c; Hamilton, 1979; Daly et al., 1991). The basement rocks of the North Sulawesi arm was originated from the pre-Tertiary Pacific Oceanic Plate (Taylor and Leeuwen, 1980; Katili, 1989). The northern arm of Sulawesi underwent a tectonic evolution from the Eocene or Early Miocene to the Pliocene-Pleistocene age (Surmont *et al.*, 1994). Based on paleomagnetic studies, the northern arm underwent  $90^{\circ}$  clockwise rotations in the Early Eocene-Miocene age with a rotation center situated close to Manado. The rotation stopped during the PliocenePleistocene (Otofuji *et al.*, 1981; Nishimura and Suparka, 1986). Different paleomagnetic results were obtained at the latitude of  $120-122^{0}$  E (Surmont *et al.*, 1994). The clockwise rotation is only 20 $25^{\circ}$  which occurred after the Miocene. Similar results were obtained from SPOT imagery analysis of Gorontalo and Kotamobagu shear fault zones (Surmont *et al.*, 1994).



**Fig. 1.** Tectonic map of Indonesia showing the interaction of major plates (modified from Hamilton, 1979)

The geomorphological condition in the central part of the northern arm consists of the east - west Limboto Basin with a width of 35 - 110 km. Several river valleys and Limboto Lake formed this basin. Limboto Lake has a northwest - southeast orientation influenced by Gorontalo's main fault zone which has a dextral movement in the same direction (Van Bemmelen, 1949; Katili, 1970; 1989; Eraku and Permana, 2020). The main fault zone can be seen from the Patente River, Tombuililato cape and Gorontalo coastline lineament pattern. The evidence of the intensive tectonics in this area can be seen from the Quartenary reef limestones near Gorontalo and Tanjung Daka on the northern coast, which experienced an uplift to elevation of more than 1,000 meters, even though it was only formed at the Quaternary age (Van Bemmelen, 1949; Katili, 1970; 1989 and Permana et al., 2019a).

Limestone research in the new Limboto Basin is only carried out regionally. The first study states that the limestone distribution can be found around Lake Limboto valley and the south coast

(Trail et al., 1974). Coral limestone is formed at the Pliocene - Pleistocene age, similar to the limestone distributed in the western part of the north coast. The presence of macrofossils and red algae in Limboto Lake's limestones at Early Miocene is а result of limestone conglomerates reworking from the southern part of Paguyaman Beach (Trail et al., 1974).

The previous study (Bachri et al., 1997) was conducted to produce a regional geological map with the scale of 1:250,000(Figure 2). Limestone distribution on regional geological maps is divided into two formations including Clastic Limestone Formation (TOL) and Coral Limestone Formation (QL). Clastic Limestone Formation (TQL), which spreads in the northern and western parts of Limboto Lake, has Pliocene - Pleistocene age, consisting of calcarenite, calcirudite and coral limestone. This formation has a thickness ranging from 100 - 200 meters (Bachri *et al.*, 1997). Coral Limestone Formation (QL), distributed in southern part of the lake, consisting of reef limestone which contains coral fragments as the main constituent, is deposited contemporaneously with the Clastic Limestone Formation (TQL) and assigned a Holocene age (Bachri *et al.*, 1997).

The difference in determining the limestone age in the Limboto Basin by Trail *et al.* (1974) and Bachri *et al.* (1997) makes this research interesting for revealing the relative limestone age. Moreover, this study

was conduct detailed research by using measured outcrop section and biostratigraphic analysis, which was done for the first time in this formation. So the purpose of current research is to make planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphic zonation to determine the relative age of Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia.



**Fig. 2.** Regional Geological Map of Gorontalo (Bachri *et al.*, 1997). The present research location (Limboto area) is marked with box having pink color outline.

### 2. Materials and Methods

The present research area location is a part of the Limboto Basin, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia within the coordinates of 0°40'5.917"North, 122°51'11.939"East) to 0°39′40.670″North. 122°52'16.205"East) (Figure 3). The research material is chiefly collected from limestone outcrop with a total thickness of 64 meters which belong to Limboto track. The Measuring Section (MS) uses a jacob's staff, following method of Compton (1985) and Permana et al (2019b) with an interval of 1.5 meters. Then, the sample was taken in every 1 to 1.5 meter. The collected samples usually consists of fine (clay-silt) size, soft (not yet compacted and not hard) and having calcareous material proved by the 0.1 N Hydrogen Chloride (HCl) solution test (Figure 4).

The biostratigraphy of a total of 34 limestone samples was analyzed. Rock samples are crushed and mashed to a finer

size than the size of sand. Each sample was prepared with a weight of 100 grams. After that, the  $H_2O_2$  solution is added with a concentration of 30%; the sample is left for about 2-5 hours to separate the fossil from the clay that covers it. Samples were washed with 60, 100, 125 and 200 mesh filters. The size of used sample ranges from 125 and 200 microns and then it is dried up (ovened 70° Celsius) and packed using plastic bags.

The identification of planktonic foraminifera fossil uses Olympus binocular SZ61 microscope which is equipped with a camera connected to a computer (Al-Enezi *et al.*, 2019; Permana *et al.*, 2019a; Permana *et al.*, 2020). The samples generally contain moderately preserved (good enough) planktonic foraminifera, and the abundance ranges from frequent to abundant. The identification of planktonic foraminifera fossils refers to Postuma (1971), Bolli *et al* (1985), Berggren (1992) and Li *et al* (2003).



Fig. 3. Basin of Limboto, Gorontalo Province with measured section (MS) location of this study area. (2A) the location of the island of Sulawesi on the map of the country of Indonesia, (2B) the location of Limbolo Lake on the map of Gorontalo Province (GIS map) and (2C) the map of research location (Isimu area)



**Fig. 4.** Outcrop photograph of the Limboto Limestone. Samples 11, 12, 29 and 30 positions are also marked. Man, having 5 feet height, for scale

### 12. Results and Discussion 3.1 Planktonic Foraminifera Biozones

The planktonic foraminiferal biozonations used in this study refers to Blow (1969) and Wade et al. (2011) biozonation. Blow (1969) biozonation divided the Cenozoic biozonation into two parts. namelv Paleogene (Paleocene - Oligocene) and Neogene (Miocene - Pleistocene). Overall in the present study, biozonation is based on (1969) Biozonation Blow which is consisting of 22 main Paleogene biozones from P1 to P22 notation, and 23 main Neogene biozones having N1 to N23 notation.

Wade et al. (2011) Biozonation increasing number shows the of foraminifera studies in the tropic to the subtropic area, resulting in many standard biodatums for biostratigraphy. Research is increasingly accurate because it has been calibrated with changes in the earth's magnetism over the geological timespan (Wade et al., 2011). The most recent study (i.e. Wade et al., 2011) divided the Cenozoic into more detail using the "P" notation for Paleocene, "E" for Eocene, "O"

for Oligocene, "M" for Miocene, "PL" for Pliocene and "PT" for Pleistocene. The zonation scheme makes Wade *etal*. (2011) biozonation tend to be more detailed than Blow (1969) biozonation.

The biozones boundaries of the study area are defined by the taxa datum of the planktonic foraminiferal biozone. The abbreviations used in the description of biozones includes FO (first occurrence) and LO (last occurrence). FO and LO define biozone from taxa obtained from a particular region (Saraswati and Srinivasan, 2016). Different types of biostratigraphic zone(s) are range zone, concurrent range zone, interval zone, partial range zone, assemblage zone, phylo zone and acme zone (Saraswati and Srinivasan. 2016). The biozonation of this study can be seen in Table 1.

# **Biozone M13b** (*Globorotalia plesiotumida partial range zone*)

**Definition:** The upper boundary of biozone M13b is the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Figure 4; Table 1). The lower boundary is not reached in the studied intervals. This zone is *Globorotalia plesiotumida* partial range zone (Table 1).

**Discussion:** Biozone M13b is equivalent to biozone N17a (Blow, 1969) and biozone M13b (Wade *et al.*, 2011). The lower boundary of this zone is not found because the limitation of sample that analyze. The upper boundaryof this zone is marked by FO *Pulleniatina primalis* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995b; Wade *et al.*, 2011) in sample 4 (Figure 5; Table 1). The name of this zone according to species which commonly found and characterized the Late Miocene age, that is *Globorotalia plesiotumida*.

The fossil association of this zone are Globoquadrina dehiscens (Chapman, Parr Collins, 1934). and Globigerina praebulloides (Blow, 1959), Globigerinoides immaturus (de Leroy, 1939), Globigerinoides obliquus extreemus (Bolli and Bermudez. 1965). Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus (Bolli, Globigerinoides 1957). Moreover, (d'Orbigny, quadrilobatus 1846),

Globigerinoides ruber (d'Orbigny, 1846), Globigerinoides subquadratus (Bronnimann, 1954). Globorotalia acostaensis (Blow, 1959) and Globorotalia humerosa (Takayanagi and Saito, 1962) are also identified (Figure 5). Also there are fossil species Globorotalia menardii (d'Orbigny in Parker, Jones and Brady, 1865), Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow and Banner, 1965a) and Globorotalia tumida flexuosa (Koch, 1923), that can be seen in Figures 6 and 7.

Several reworked fossils are identified in this zone, such as *Globorotalia* exilis (Blow, 1969). The occurrence of these fossils is estimated to be derived from a collapsed and fallen material from the younger rocks above this zone. The thickness of this zone is 4.5 meters (interval of 0 - 4.5 meters at the bottom in the stratigraphic column i.e. Figure 5 of this study).

Age : Late Miocene or older than 6.40 Ma (Wade *et al.*, 2011).

### Biozone M14 (*Pulleniatina primalis* -*Globoquadrina dehiscens* concurrent range zone)

**Definition:** The lower boundary is marked by the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Table 1; Figure 5). The upper boundary is marked by the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens*. This biozone is *Pulleniatina primalis* -*Globoquadrina dehiscens* concurrent range zone (Table 1).

Discussion: This zone is equivalent to biozone N17b of Blow (1969) and biozone M14 of Wade et al. (2011). The lower boundary of this biozone is marked by the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995b; Wade *et al.*, 2011). The occurrence of Pulleniatina primalis is observed in samples 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, to 34. The occurrence of this species is not found in the lowest intervals of the stratigraphic column i.e. samples 1, 2 and 3 (Figure 5). In the middle part of this zone (interval from 17 to 32 sample). the distribution of *Pulleniatina primalis* is not and possibly caused continuous, bv

ecological changes along Miocene and Pliocene boundary. The upper boundary of this zone is the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995a; Wade et al., 2011), where it was last found in sample 28.

The occurrence of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* is reported in samples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, , 23, 24, 25, 26, 27 to 28, then not found further in the upper samples 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, and 34 (Figure 5).

The contents of fossil association within this zone comprises Globigerina bulloides (d'Orbigny, 1826), Globigerina nepenthes (Todd, 1957), Globigerina 1959), praebulloides (Blow, Globigerinoides conglobatus (Brady. 1879), *Globigerinoides immaturus* (de Leroy, 1939) and *Globigerinoides obliquus* obliquus (Bolli, 1957). Moreover, Globigerinoides quadrilobatus (d'Orbigny, 1846), Globigerinoides ruber (d'Orbigny, Globigerinoides subquadratus 1846). (Bronnimann, 1954). Globigerinoides trilobus trilobus (Reus, 1850), Globorotalia acostaensis (Blow, 1959), Globorotalia crassaformis (Galloway and Wissler, 1927) *Sphaerodinelopsis* and seminulina (Schwager, 1866) are also found. Also there are fossil species Globorotalia humerosa (Takayanagi and Saito, 1962), Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow and Banner, 1965a), Globorotalia tumida tumida (Brady, 1877), Orbulina universa (d'Orbigny, 1839a) and Pulleniatina praecursor (Banner and Blow, 1967), that can be seen in Figures 6 and 7.

The reworked fossils of *Catapsydrax dissimilis* (Cushman and Bermudez, 1937), *Globorotalia juanai* (Bermudez and Bolli, 1969) and *Globorotalia mayeri* (Cushman and Ellisor, 1939) are also identified. The occurrence of these species is estimated to be reworked from the older rocks, that is Dolokapa Formation which has Middle Miocene age. The thickness of this zone is 43.5 meters (interval of 4.5 – 48 meters in Figure 5).

Age: Late Miocene or 5.80 - 6.40 Ma (Wade *et al.*, 2011).

# **Biozone PL1** (*Globorotalia acostaensis* partial range zone)

**Definition:** The lower boundary is marked by the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Table 1; Figure 5). The upper boundary of PL1 is not reached in the studied intervals. This zone is *Globorotalia acostaensis* partial range zone (Tabel 1).

**Discussion:** Zone PL1 is equivalent to Zone N18 of Blow (1969) and Zone PL1 of Wade *et al.* (2011). This zone represents the youngest planktonic foraminifera (uppermost) in this area. LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995a; Wade *et al.*, 2011) is found within sample 28 (Figure 5).

The contents of fossil association within this zone are Globigerina 1959). praebulloides (Blow. Globigerinoides immaturus (de Leroy, 1939), Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus (Bolli. 1957). Globigerinoides (d'Orbigny, quadrilobatus 1846) and Globigerinoides ruber (d'Orbigny, 1846). Moreover. species of *Globigerinoides* 

subquadratus (Bronnimann. 1954). Globorotalia acostaensis (Blow, 1959), Globorotalia humerosa (Takayanagi and Saito. 1962). Globorotalia dutertrei (d'Orbigny, 1839) and Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow and Banner, 1965a) are also found. Also there are fossil species Pulleniatina praecursor (Banner and Blow, 1967) and Pulleniatina primalis (Banner and Blow, 1967) that can be seen in Figures 6 and 7.

Several reworked fossils such as *Globorotalia continuosa* (Blow, 1969), *Globorotalia juanai* (Bermudez and Bolli, 1969), *Globorotalia menardii* (d'Orbigny in Parker, Jones and Brady, 1865) and *Praeorbulina transitoria* (Blow, 1956) species are also identified from this zone. The occurrence of these species is interpreted to be reworked from the older rocks, that is Dolokapa Formation which has Middle Miocene age. The thickness of this zone is 16 meters (interval of 48-76 meters).

Age : Early Pliocene – or younger than 5.80 Ma (Wade *et al.*, 2011).

**Table 1.** Planktonic foraminifera biozonation proposed in this study compared to those of<br/>Blow (1969) and Wade *et al.* (2011)

| Age           |          |       | Planktor   | nic Foramir<br>I     | ifera Zone                                     |  |   |
|---------------|----------|-------|------------|----------------------|--|--|---|
| (Ma)          | Epo      | och   | Blow(1969) | Wade et al<br>(2011) | Permana <i>et al</i><br>(2019)<br>(This Study) | Bioevents/Biodatums<br>used in this study<br>(Age in Ma) | Biostratigraphic Zonations of the present study                         |
| 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 | PLIOCENE | EARLY | N18        | PL1                  | PL1  |  | <i>Globorotalia Acostaensis</i><br>Partial Range Zone                   |
| 6             | ¥        |       | N17b       | M14                  | M14  | FO Pulleniatina primalis (6.40)                          | Pulleniatina primalis - Globoquadrina dehiscens<br>Concurent Range Zone |
| 7             | MIOCE    | LATE  | N17a       | M13b                 | M13b   |  | Globorotalia Plesiotumida<br>Partial Range Zone                         |

|         | Epoch      | Formation         | [hicknees (m)   | ize Lithology | Sample Code<br>and location  | nes Depth | Species | C, dissimilis<br>ushman & Bermudez)<br>hulloides (d'Orbionu) | nephenthes (Todd)    | .praebulloides (Blow) | . conglobatus (Brady)<br>immaturus (da Lamv) | s. obliguus extreemus | obliquus obliquus (Bolii)   | quadrilobatus(d'Orbigny) | 3s. ruber (d'Orbigny) | (Bronnimann) | trilobus trilobus (Reus) | lapman, Parr & Collins)  | t. acostaensis (Blow)<br>t. continuosa (Blow) | Gt. crassaformis | Gt. exilis<br>Carlor & Premoli Silva) | Gt. humerosa<br>Takavanadi & Saito) | ianai (Bermudez & Bolli) | Gt. mayeri<br>(Cushman & Ellisor)  | Gt. menardii (Bolli) | Gt.plesiotumida<br>(Blow & Banner) | tumida fluxuosa (Koch) | tumida tumida (Brady) | dequilateralis (Podrimu) | transitoria (Blow) | Pu. praecursor | Pu. primalis | (Definer & DIOW) | seminulina (Schwager) | Legend:<br>Limestone<br>Blank zone<br>C: Catapsydrax<br>Ga: Globigerina<br>Gs: Globigerinaides<br>Gq: Globoquadrina  |
|---------|------------|-------------------|---|---------------|--|-----------|---------|--|----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--|---|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|
| MIOCENE | LATE EARLY | LIMBOTO LIMESTONE | Copy         Copy <thcopy< th="">         Copy         Copy         <thc< th=""><th></th><th>34<br/>332<br/>331<br/>300<br/>299<br/>288<br/>252<br/>24<br/>23<br/>221<br/>200<br/>19<br/>18<br/>177<br/>166<br/>15<br/>14<br/>13<br/>12<br/>11</th><th>P</th><th>L1</th><th>Cutshing<br/>Construction<br/>Carbonic</th><th>Ga.uutuv<br/>Ga.nephe</th><th>Ga praeb</th><th>Gs. congl.</th><th></th><th>(boli de la contraction de la</th><th>Gs. quadrilo</th><th>Gs. rub</th><th></th><th>GS: Philobus</th><th>Chapman Chapman Chapma</th><th></th><th>Gi Cra</th><th></th><th></th><th>Ct. Juana C</th><th>GL (Cushing and Cushing and Cu</th><th>Gi. mein</th><th>Gtote<br/>Blow</th><th>Gt. tumida</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>G. Seminu</th><th>Gs: Globiĝerinoides<br/>Gq: Globoratalia<br/>Gt: Globoratalia<br/>D: Orbulina<br/>Pr: Pracorbulina<br/>Pu: Pulleniatina<br/>S.: Sphaerodinelopsis<br/>Frequent (F)<br/>Rare (R)<br/>Inferred<br/>Reworked fossil</th></thc<></thcopy<> |               | 34<br>332<br>331<br>300<br>299<br>288<br>252<br>24<br>23<br>221<br>200<br>19<br>18<br>177<br>166<br>15<br>14<br>13<br>12<br>11 | P         | L1      | Cutshing<br>Construction<br>Carbonic                         | Ga.uutuv<br>Ga.nephe | Ga praeb              | Gs. congl.                                   |                       | (boli de la contraction de la | Gs. quadrilo             | Gs. rub               |              | GS: Philobus             | Chapman Chapma |   | Gi Cra           |                                       |                                     | Ct. Juana C              | GL (Cushing and Cushing and Cu | Gi. mein             | Gtote<br>Blow                      | Gt. tumida             |                       |                          |                    |                |              |                  | G. Seminu             | Gs: Globiĝerinoides<br>Gq: Globoratalia<br>Gt: Globoratalia<br>D: Orbulina<br>Pr: Pracorbulina<br>Pu: Pulleniatina<br>S.: Sphaerodinelopsis<br>Frequent (F)<br>Rare (R)<br>Inferred<br>Reworked fossil |
|         |            |                   | 18<br>15<br>12<br>9<br>6<br>3<br>10   |               | 10<br>9<br>8<br>7<br>6<br>5<br>4<br>3<br>2<br>1  | M1        | 3b      |  |                      |                       |  |                       |   |                          |                       |              |                          |  |   |                  |                                       |                                     |                          |  |                      |                                    |                        |                       |                          |                    |                |              |                  |                       |  |

**Fig. 5.** Stratigraphic ranges of marker taxa of planktonic foraminifera in Limboto limestone, can be divided to three biozonation namely M13b, M14 and PL1 zones, that shows the Late Miocene to Early Pliocene age



Fig. 6. Photomicrographs of planktonic foraminifera noticed in present study



Fig. 7. Photomicrographs of planktonic foraminifera noticed in present study

### **13.** Conclusions

Based on the measured section (MS) data, the planktonic foraminiferal zonation of limestones in the Limboto Basin is divided into three main biozonations namely the Globorotalia plesiotumida partial range zone (Biozone M13b, Late Miocene), Pulleniatina primales – Globoquadrina dehiscens concurrent range zone (Biozone M14, Late Miocene), and Globorotalia acostaensis partial range zone (Biozone PL1, Early Pliocene). The Miocene age consists of two biozones (i.e. M13b and M14) and the Pliocene age consists of only one biozone (PL1). The total biozonation of planktonic foraminifera comprises 3 biozones. The planktonic foraminiferal biozonation uses the standard biozonation of Blow (1969) and Wade et al. (2011). In total, there were two used biodatums such as the LO Globoquadrina dehiscens and FO of Pulleniatina primalis. This result is the first study about biostratigraphy in Limboto Limestone Formation. These results give an idea of the age and planktonic foraminifera zonation of the Limboto Limestone that is Late Miocene to Early Pliocene, which has never been studied before. Based on the results of this study, it is appropriate to propose the name of a new formation, Limboto Limestone Formation, replacing the name of the previous formation known as Clastic Limestone Formation.

### 14. Acknowledgement

Thanks to the Indonesian Endowment Fund for Education (LPDP) for helping to provide superior scholarships for Indonesian lecturers (BUDI-DN).

### References

Al-Enezi, E., Al-Ghadban, A. N., Al-Refai, I., Pieretti, N. & Frontalini, F. (2019). Living benthic foraminifera around the Umm al Maradim Island (Kuwait). Kuwait Journal of Science, (46)2: 59-66. Bachri, S., Partoyo, E., Bawono, S.S., Sukarna, D., Surono. & Supandjono, J.B. (1997) Regional geology of Gorontalo, North Sulawesi. Collection of research and mapping results papers centre for geological research and development : Pp. 18-30.

Berggren, W.A. (1992) Paleogene planktonic foraminifer magnetobiostratigraphy of the Southern Kerguelen Plateau (Sites 747–749). In Wise, S.W., Jr., Schlich, R., et al., Proc. ODP, Sci. Results, 120 (Pt. 2): College Station, TX (Ocean Drilling Program), 551–568.

Berggren, W. A., Hilgen, F. J., Langereis, C. G., Kent, D. V., Obradovich, J. D., Raffi, I., Raymo, M. E. & Shackleton, N. J. (1995a) Late neogene chronology: new perspectives in high resolution stratigraphy. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull, 107: 1272–1287.

Berggren, W. A., Kent, D. V., Swisher III, C. C. & Aubry, M. P. (1995b) A revised cenozoic geochronology and chronostratigraphy. In: Berggren, W. A., Kent, D. V., Aubry, M. P. & Hardenbol, J. Geochronology, time scales and global stratigraphic correlation : A uniteed temporal framework for an historical geology: SEPM Spec. Publ, 54 : 129–212.

**Blow, W. H. (1969)** Late middle eocene to recent planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy, In: Brönnimann, P., Renz, H.H. (Eds.). Proceedings of the First International Conference on Planktonic Microfossils, E.J. Brill, Leiden, 1: 199–422.

Bolli, H., M., Saunder, J. B., & Nielsen, Pearch K. (1985) *Plankton Stratigraphy*. Cambridge University Press.

**Compton, R. R. (1985)** Geology in the field. Wiley Press-New York. Pp. 416.

**Daly, M. C., Hooper, B. G. D. & Smith, D. G. (1991)** Tertiary plate tectonics and basin evolution in Indonesia. Proc. 16<sup>th</sup> Ann. Con. Indon. Petroleum Assoc, Jakarta : 399-427.

**Eraku, S, S., & Permana, A.P. (2020)** Erosion hazard analysis in the Limboto lake catchement area, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia. News of the National Academy of Sciences of the Republic of Kazakhstan, Series of Geology and Technical Sciences, (3) 441 : 110-116.

Hamilton, W. (1979) Tectonics of the Indonesian region. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1078, U.S. Govern. Printing Office, Washington. U.S.G.S. Professional Paper 1078. Pp 345.

Hutchison, C. S. (1989) Geological evolution of Southeast Asia. Oxford Monograph on Geology and Geophysicc no 13, Oxford. Pp 368.

**Katili, J. A. (1970)** Large transcurrent faults in southeast asia with special reference to Indonesia. International Journal of earth Science, (59), Issue 2 : 581–600.

**Katili, J. A. (1989)** Review of past and present geotectonic concepts of eastern Indonesia. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research, (24), 2 : 103-129.

Li, Q., McGowran, B., & Brunner, C.A. (2003) Neogene Planktonic Foraminiferal Biostratigraphy, Great Australian Bight, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Result, vol. 182.

Nishimura, S. & Suparka, S. (1986) Tectonic development of east Indonesia. Journal of Southeast Asian Earth Science, (1), 1:45-57.

Otofuji, Y., Sasajima, S., Nichimura, S., Dharma, A. & Hehuwat, F. (1981) Palaeomagnetic evidence for clockwise rotation of the northern arm of Sulawesi, Indonesia, Earth planet. Sci. Lett. 54 : 272-280.

**Permana, A.P., Pramumijoyo, S., & Akmaluddin. (2019a)** Uplift rate of Gorontalo limestone (Indonesia) based on biostratigraphy analysis. News of the National Academy of Sciences of the Republic of Kazakhstan, Series of Geology and Technical Sciences, (6) 438 : 6-11.

**Permana, A.P., Pramumijoyo, S., & Akmaluddin.** (2019b) Analysis of microfacies and depositional of limestone in Yosonegoro area, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia. Bulletin of the Iraq Natural History Museum, (15) 4 : 443-454

**Permana, A.P., Pramumijoyo, S., & Akmaluddin.** (2020) Paleobathymetry analysis of limestone in Bongomeme region based on content of benthic foraminifera fossil, Gorontalo District, Indonesia. Bulletin of the Iraq Natural History Museum, (16) 1 : 1-14.

**Postuma, J.A. (1971)** Manual of Planktonic Foraminifera, Elsevier Publishing Company, Amsterdam, Netherlands.

Saraswati, P.K. & Srinivasan, M.S (2016) Micropaleontology principles and applications Springer Internation Publishing Switzerland. Pp. 224.

Sukamto, R. (1975c) The structure of Sulawesi in the light of plate tectonic. Proc. Reg. Conf. Geol. Min. Res. SE Asia : 121-141.

Surmont, J., Laj, C., Kissel, C., Rangin, C., Bellon, H. & Priadi, B. (1994) New paleomagnetic constraints on the cenozoic tectonic evolution of the north arm of Sulawesi, Indonesia. Earth & Planetary Science Letters, 121 : 629-638. **Taylor, D. & Van Leeuwen, T. M. (1980)** Porphyry-type deposits in Southeast Asia. Mining Geol. Japan 8 : 95-116.

Trail, D. S., John, T. V., Bird, M. C., Obial, R. C., Petzel, B. A., Abiong, D. B., Parwoto. & Sabagio. (1974) The general geological survey of block 2, Sulawesi Utara, Indonesia, P.T. Tropic Endeavour Indonesia, unpub, rept, Pp 68.

**Van Bemmelen, R.W.** (1949) The Geology of Indonesia Vol 1A. Government Printing Office The Hauge. Pp 732.

Wade, B. S., Pearson, P. N., Berggren, W. & Palike, H. (2011) Review and revision of cenozoic tropical planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy and calibration to the geomagnetic polarity and astronomical time scale. Earth Science Reviews, 104: 111-142.

# Journal Revision Instructions

#### Round 1

| > G II Joanteskun               | ait.org/hjs/molocphp/KE5pauther.Gauhboand/rubmission/6916                          |  |                    | Q. 15            | R 8       |      |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--------------------|------------------|-----------|------|
| met pour hal of Scenery Tanky 0 |  |  |                    | Digitali         | Feer Site | ange |
|                                 | 1011 / Permana et al. / Panticos: Szemenfinal bestering-surg of it                 | ter Limbolio Limensone, Gunnicado Provincio, I | internia           | Library          |           |      |
| and instance                    |  |  |                    |                  |           |      |
|                                 | altor fillow Publication   |  |                    |                  |           |      |
|                                 |  |  |                    |                  |           |      |
|                                 | Submission Period Copyediting Production   |  |                    |                  |           |      |
|                                 | Road 1 Band 7 Band 1   |  |                    |                  |           |      |
|                                 |  |  |                    |                  |           |      |
|                                 | Reviewer's Attachments   |  |                    | Q. Search        |           |      |
|                                 | ( 3) ( 24010 F) ( Antida Taix, 1016 20440 1 (Rep) (2006                            |  | A January Franklin | essiens)         |           |      |
|                                 |  |  |                    |                  |           |      |
|                                 | Exercise   |  | C Anim             | C. Victoria Pres |           |      |
|                                 |  |  | Tanaani Tasha      | . sponstre       |           |      |
|                                 | <ul> <li>C. WARK, Month Str. Market Anti-Statistical State Planman, 197</li> </ul> | area dimarcial farmers of 10                   | 203)<br>203        |                  |           |      |
|                                 |  |  |                    |                  |           |      |
|                                 | Review Discussions   |  |                    | Additionation    |           |      |
|                                 | (here)   | 1000   | SHOW               | mater: climit    |           |      |
|                                 | <ul> <li>Little:Receipt</li> </ul>   | enuitre.A                                      | aangpang .         | 2 17             |           |      |

We have reached a decision regarding your submission # 6916 to Kuwait Journal of Science, "A review of the planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia".

Our decision is: Revision Required.

Dear Dr. Assalamualaykum Aang Panji Permana,

The paper was assigned to the referees. Your manuscript needs major revision. I hope you will kindly carry out all necessary corrections/modifications as suggested by the referees. Please note the following:

- Read the referees reports carefully and carry out the required major corrections/modifications.

- We would also like you to consider citing some papers related to your work, which are already published in KJS, with a view to demonstrate the relevancy of our Journal.

- Once you prepare the revised MS, your revision should include a covering letter detailing point by point your response to the referees in the revision. Please upload the revised version

aangpanji 2019-10-13 10:32 AM to our website. Also, refer to "Author Guidelines" for specific instructions in this regard. Please note the following:

- An Arabic abstract of the paper should be typed as per the style of this journal, and should accompany the revised MS (not required from authors with no Arabic Proficiency).

- The revised version MUST be in double columned in word format (or Latex) and should be typed single-spaced throughout.

- References list should be: (a) no numberings should be made, (b) list of references should only include citations mentioned in the text. No other references are acceptable. (c) Citations of references both in the text and list should be in accordance with the style of this journal.

Kindly note that the revised MS should be strictly as per our format and the MS should be professionally checked and corrected by a language editor (if needed).

Please refer the "Guidelines to the Author" from the below link. https://journalskuwait.org/kjs/index.php/KJS/about/submissions#authorGuidelines

AND

Also refer the copyediting guidelines to adhere the KJS styles in the below link:

https://journalskuwait.org/kjs/cv/editing1.pdf

Also you can refer our previous publications by visiting "CURRENT" to follow the KJS style.

The revised version of your paper should be submitted within 30 days from the date of receipt of this letter.

Please make the zip file including "Revised manuscript" in word format and the "comments on the referee's suggestions", and then upload this file in "Upload Author Version" which is in "review".

Once you upload the revised manuscript, please notify to kjs@ku.edu.kw.

We also noticed that you have not submitted the copyright form which was supposed to be submitted with the first MS. Please submit the form with the signature of all authors before you send the revised MS. Please click on the following link which may help you to fill up the form.

https://journalskuwait.org/kjs/copy.pdf

Please confirm and acknowledge the receipt of this mail.

Kind Regards

Prof. Lakdere Benkherouf Editor-in-Chief

-----

Reviewer A:Attached

-----

Reviewer B:Attached

Reviewers Comments for Communication to the Authors( Do not include Reviewer Contact Details here ):

The manuscript titled "A review of the planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia" has been thoroughly reviewed. The research paper is based on planktonic foraminiferal biozonation of the Limboto limestone in the Gorontalo Province of Indonesia.

The authors are advised to consider the following comments / suggestions.

Title of the Manuscript

Is it a review paper? I think no! The word "review" should be deleted from the title because from the contents of the manuscript, it seems an original research paper. However, the present title is reflecting that it is a review paper. Therefore, the title of the manuscript will be modified and revised. One possible suggestion is as follows:

"Planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of Miocene-Pliocene carbonates of the Limboto Basin, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia"

Abstract

Rewrite the abstract.

Mention the names of three identified planktonic foraminiferal biozones.

• Abstract contains sufficient information, however, most of the sentences are vague. It would be better to rewrite the abstract.

Introduction

The introduction section is not well elaborated. The introduction contains insufficient contents. There is no map in this section to show the present study area. Concisely introduce the study area i.e. further elaborate contents of introduction. Comprehensively describe and incorporate the already published work on the Clastic Limestone Formation and Coral Limestone Formation.

New section / heading to be inserted in the manuscript Geological Settings

This section should be incorporated after the introduction section. The generalized geological setting(s) and stratigraphy of the study area and or adjacent area(s) should be defined. Such description should be supported by insertion of pertinent geological map(s) and generalized stratigraphic column(s).

**Results and Discussions** 

• Insert few outcrop photographs, if possible.

• There should be photographic evidence(s) (petrographic and scanning electron microscope photomicrographs) to support the identification and presence of planktonic foraminifera in the studied area.

• In the present manuscript, the authors have proposed a new geological formation i.e. Limboto Limestone. Their efforts are highly appreciated. However, I will request them to put forward / present their manuscript (once it is published) to official stratigraphic committee in Indonesia to officially approve the newly established geological formation.

• For detailed comments and suggestions, the annotated manuscript draft should be consulted.

Conclusions

The conclusion section includes references such as Gradstein et al. (2004) and Lourens et al. (2004). Usually conclusion(s) section concludes any manuscript with some insights / projections of the field of study without considering / citing any reference. These references should be cited somewhere in the results and discussion section of the manuscript.
Rewrite conclusions.

References

• Majority of the references are quite old. The authors are advised to consult latest references of identical type of research and cite them at pertinent locations in the manuscript.

• There are certain sentences which should be supported by insertion of pertinent references.

• For detailed comments and suggestions, the annotated draft should be consulted. Generalized comments

• The English of the manuscript needs significant improvement.

• The organization and presentation of the manuscript needs improvement. Most of the headings are confused, especially the one's referring to different biozones.

• The word 'zone' should be replaced with the term 'biozone'.

• It is mentioned in the last paragraph of the Introduction section that "Moreover, this study is not only to map the limestone distribution but also to conduct detailed research by using measured section and biostratigraphic analysis". If the authors are referring to figure 1C, then there should also be an explicit details of procedure(s) followed for the present mapping. Likewise, manuscript title, abstract, portion of results and discussion and conclusions will be modified accordingly.

• In Figure 3, column 5 heading should be modified to 'Sample code and location'. Why the sample number starts from 5 and ranges upto 17 in Figure 3? It should be from 1 to 20 because it is mentioned in methodology section of the manuscript that total of 20 samples are used for biostratigraphic analysis. Although the samples plotted in figure 3 are 20 in number, however, the sample codes are a bit confusing due to their non-systematic nature. Clarify this confusion.

-----

Kuwait Journal of Science Academic Publication Council Kuwait University P.O. Box: 17225, Khaldia-72453 Kuwait Telephone No. (965) 249 86180, 249 84625

http://journalskuwait.org/kjs/index.php/KJS

SettingsDear Dr. Assalamualaykum Aang Panji Permana,

We have reached a decision regarding your submission # 6916 to Kuwait Journal of Science, "Planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia".

Our decision is: Revision Required.

The paper was assigned to the referees. Your manuscript needs (minor) revision. I hope you will kindly carry out all the necessary corrections/modifications as suggested by the referees.

aangpanji 2020-03-17 07:15 PM Please note the following:

- Read the referees reports carefully and carry out the required major corrections/modifications.

- We would also like you to consider citing some papers related to your work, which are already published in KJS, with a view to demonstrating the relevancy of our Journal.

- Once you prepare the revised MS, your revision should include a covering letter detailing point by point your response to the referees in the revision. Please upload the revised version to our website. Also, refer to "Author Guidelines" for specific instructions in this regard. Please note the following:

- An Arabic abstract of the paper should be typed as per the style of this journal and should accompany the revised MS (not required from authors with no Arabic Proficiency).

- The revised version MUST be in double-columned in word format (or Latex) and should be typed single-spaced throughout.

- References list should be: (a) no numberings should be made, (b) list of references should only include citations mentioned in the text. No other references are acceptable. (c) Citations of references both in the text and list should be in accordance with the style of this journal.

Kindly note that the revised MS should be strict as per our format and the MS should be professionally checked and corrected by a language editor (if needed).

Please refer to the "Guidelines to the Author" from the below link. https://journalskuwait.org/kjs/index.php/KJS/about/submissions#authorGuidelines

#### AND

Also, refer the copyediting guidelines to adhere to the KJS styles in the below link:

https://journalskuwait.org/kjs/cv/editing1.pdf

Also, you can refer to our previous publications by visiting "CURRENT" to follow the KJS style.

The revised version of your paper should be submitted within 30 days from the date of receipt of this letter.

Please make the zip file including "Revised manuscript" in word format and the "comments on the referee's suggestions", and then upload this file in "Upload Author Version" which is in "review".

Once you upload the revised manuscript, please notify kjs@ku.edu.kw.

We also noticed that you have not submitted the copyright form which was supposed to be submitted with the first MS. Please submit the form with the signature of all authors before you send the revised MS. Please click on the following link which may help you to fill-up the form.

https://journalskuwait.org/kjs/copy.pdf

Please confirm and acknowledge the receipt of this mail.

Kuwait Journal of Science Academic Publication Council Kuwait University P.O. Box: 17225, Khaldia-72453 Kuwait Telephone No. (965) 249 86180, 249 84625

http://journalskuwait.org/kjs/index.php/KJS

SettingsDear Dr. Permana,

I am pleased to inform you that your paper entitled: "Planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy

of the Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia" has been accepted for publication in Kuwait Journal of Science.

We would also like you to consider citing some papers related to your work, which are already published in KJS, with a view to demonstrating the relevancy of our Journal.

Please confirm and acknowledge the receipt of this mail.

With best wishes.

Kind Regards, Prof. Ameer Al Haddad Editor-in-Chief

Kuwait Journal of Science Academic Publication Council Kuwait University P.O. Box: 17225, Khaldia-72453 Kuwait Telephone No. (965) 249 86180, 249 84625

http://journalskuwait.org/kjs/index.php/KJS

### Planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia

Aang P. Permana<sup>1\*,2</sup>, Subagyo Pramumijoyo<sup>2</sup>, Akmaluddin<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Geological Engineering Department, Gorontalo State University, Gorontalo, Indonesia
 <sup>2</sup> Geological Engineering Department, Gadjah Mada University, Yogyakarta, Indonesia
 \* Corresponding autor : aang@ung.ac,id

#### Abstract

The limestone research within the Limboto Basin of Gorontalo Province becomes a new challenge, particularly for the study of planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy. This study uses the data obtained from the measured section in the northern part of Lake Limboto. The purpose

Commented [A1]: Why a review?

of this study was to determine the planktonic foraminiferal zonation and the absolute age of Limboto limestones. The analyzed planktonic foraminiferal fossils can be classified to well-moderately preserved condition with many fossils categorized as several to abundant. There are three recognized planktonic foraminiferal zonations which are proposed to follow the standard zonation: one zonation for Miocene age (M14) and two zonations for Pliocene age (PL1 - PL2). The zone boundaries comprise two biodatums: one biodatum of FO (first occurrence) and one biodatum of LO (last occurrence). The results of this study can be a reference to propose a new formation called as Limboto Limestone Formation that was previously known as Clastic Limestone Formation and Coral Limestone Formation. The new finding based of the time interval and absolute age of the formation.

Keywords: Age; Limboto; Limestone; Planktonic; Zonation

#### 1. Introduction

The Indonesian archipelago is geologically located in the center of three main active plates: the slowly moving Eurasian continental plate to the south-southeast direction, the Pacific Oceanic plate moving to the west-northwest direction and the Indian-Australian Oceanic plate moving to the north-northeast direction. Located in the middle of the archipelago, Sulawesi Island is inevitably influenced by the movement of the three plates (Hamilton., 1979; Hutchison., 1989). This condition gives an implication of Sulawesi K-shape Island which comprises the southern arm, the middle part, the northern arm, the eastern arm, the southeastern arm and the Sulawesi neck. The tectonic conditions of Sulawesi are very complex which were formed during the Oligocene to Miocene age (Sukamto, 1975c; Hamilton, 1979; Daly et al., 1991).

The basement rock of the North Sulawesi arm was originated from the pre-Tertiary Pacific Oceanic plate (Taylor & Leeuwen, 1980; Katili, 1989). The northern arm of Sulawesi underwent a tectonic evolution from the Eocene or Early Miocene to the Pliocene-Pleistocene age. Based on paleomagnetic studies, the northern arm underwent 90<sup>o</sup> clockwise rotations in the Early Eocene-Miocene age with a rotation center situated close to Manado. The rotation stopped during the Pliocene-Pleistocene (Otofuji et al., 1981; Nishimura & Suparka, 1986). Different paleomagnetic results were obtained at the latitude of 120-122<sup>o</sup> E. The clockwise

**Commented [A2]:** This term is reserved for geochronology. Biostratigraphy is a part of chronostratigraphy.

**Commented [A3]:** This is standard procedure in biostratigraphic analysis thus J,m not sure whether this sentence should be placed in your abstract.

rotation is only 20-25<sup>0</sup> which occurred after the Miocene. Similar results were obtained from SPOT imagery analysis of Gorontalo and Kotamobagu shear fault zones (Surmont et al., 1994). The geomorphological condition in the central part of the northern arm consists of the east-west Limboto basin with a width of 35 - 110 km. Several river valleys and Lake Limboto formed this basin. Lake Limboto has a northwest-southeast orientation influenced by Gorontalo's main fault zone which has a dextral movement in the same direction. The main fault zone can be seen from the Patente river lineament pattern, Tanjung Tombuililato and Gorontalo coastline. The uplifting of Quartenary reef limestones near Gorontalo and Tanjung Daka on the northern coast which reached the elevation of more than 1,000 meters is evidence to the massive uplifting (Bemmelen, 1949; Katilli, 1970; 1989).

Limestone research in the new Limboto Basin is only carried out regionally. The first study states that the limestone distribution can be found around Lake Limboto valley and the south coast. Coral limestone is the main rock of Pliocene-Pleistocene age, similar to the Limestone distributed in the western part of the north coast. The presence of macrofossils in limestones in Limboto Lake in Miocene and red algae in Early Miocene is a result of limestone conglomerates reworking from the southern part of Paguyaman Beach (Trail et al., 1974).

The second study was conducted to produce a regional geological map with the scale of 1 : 250000. Limestone distribution on regional geological maps is divided into two formations: Clastic Limestone Formation (TQl) and Coral Limestone Formation (Ql). Clastic Limestone Formation (TQl), which spreads in the northern and western part of Limboto lake, has Pliocene-Pleistocene age consisting of calcarenite, calcirudite and coral limestone. This formation has a thickness ranging from 100-200 meters. Coral Limestone Unit Formation (Ql), distributed in the south of the lake, is deposited contemporaneously with the Clastic Limestone Formation (TQl) estimated to be in Holocene age. This reef limestone unit is uplifted with the coral as the main constituent (Bachri et al., 1997). Commented [A4]: What second?

The difference in determining the limestone age in the Limboto Basin in two previous studies makes this research interesting for revealing the absolute limestone age. Moreover, this study is not only to map the limestone distribution but also to conduct detailed research by using measured section` and biostratigraphic analysis. It is expected to produce a biostratigraphic zonation for the first planktonic foraminifera. So the purpose of the research is to make biostratigraphic zonation for planktonic foraminifera Limboto limestone, Gorontalo, Indonesia and to determine the absolute age.

**Commented [A5]:** See coment above, based on fossils you can only estimate chronostratigraphic possition

**Commented [A6]:** What do you mean by first?

**Commented [A7]:** The main aim i.e., biostratigraphy is repeated at least 3 times in these short paragraph.

#### 2. Material and Methods

The research location is a part of the Limboto Basin, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia within the coordinates of (0°40'5,917"N, 122°51'11,939"East) to (0°39'40,670"N, 122°52'16,205"East) (Fig. 1). The research material is chiefly collected from limestone outcrops with a total thickness of 64 meters which belong to Isimu track. The thickness of thin limestone outcrops and the flat slope position requires a careful and systematic measured section that follows the stratigraphical order from the lower to the upper part (from older to younger strata). The implementation of MS uses a jacob's staff with an interval of 1.5 meters (Compton, 1985). Every interval of 1-1,5 meters, a potential sample containing foraminifera fossils is collected. These samples usually have the characteristics of a fine (clay-silt) size, soft (not yet compacted and not hard) and having carbonaceous material proved by the 0.1 N HCl solution test (Fig. 2)


Fig 1. Basin of Limboto, Gorontalo Province with measured section (MS) location of this

study area



Fig.2. Measured section at the research location using a jacob's staff

The biostratigraphy of a total of 20 samples was analyzed. A compact rock samples are pounded with porcelain pounding to ease the reaction with  $H_2O_2$  solution. The sample is weighed 100 grams. After that, the  $H_2O_2$  solution is added with a concentration of 30%; the sample is left for about 2-5 hours to separate the fossil from the clay that covers it. Samples were washed with 60, 100, 125 and 200 mesh filters. The size of used sample ranges from 125 and 200 microns and then it is dried up (ovened 70° Celsius) and packed using plastic bags. The identification of fossil types for planktonic foraminifera uses Olympus binocular SZ61 microscope equipped with a computer-connected camera. Sediment samples generally contain moderately preserved (good enough) planktonic foraminiferas, and the abundance ranges from several to abundant. The distribution of fossil species is shown in (Fig. 3).

Commented [A8]: Onlu one sample?

| MIOCENE                     | PLIOCENE   |   | Ep  |
|-----------------------------|--|---|---|
| LATE                        | EARLY  |   | och   |
|                             | LIMBOTO LIMESTONE  |   | Formation   |
| 8 6 3 0<br>alimhuhuhuhuhuhu | 45<br>42<br>39<br>36<br>33<br>30<br>27<br>24<br>21<br>18<br>15<br>12 | 64<br>61<br>58<br>555<br>52<br>48   | Thicknees (m)   |
|                             |  |   | Lithology   |
| 5F<br>5D<br>5D<br>5A        | 6E 6D 6C   | 17C<br>17E<br>7E<br>7D<br>7C  | Sample Code   |
| м                           | PI   | PL  | Zones Depth   |
| 14                          | _ 1  | _ 2   | Species   |
|                             |  |   | C. dissimilia<br>(Cushman & Berriudez)  |
|                             |  |   | Ga. nother these (Todd)   |
|                             |  |   | Ga. praebulioides (Blow)<br>Ge. Immaturus (de Larov)  |
|                             |  |   | Ga, opliques extretimus<br>(Boll & Bermudez)  |
|                             | ***************************************                              |   | Ge. obliquus obliquus (Bolli)   |
|                             |  |   | Gs. quadriobatus(d'0/bigny)   |
|                             |  |   | Gs, subgraditus   |
|                             |  | 1   | Gradehiscers  |
|                             |  |   | Gt. acostaensis (Blow)  |
|                             |  | I   | Cit. continuosa (Blow)  |
|                             |  |   | Gt. crassaformis<br>(Galloway & Wissier)  |
| 1                           |  |   | (Boll & Premoli Silva)  |
|                             |  |   | (Takayanagi & Saito)  |
|                             |  | •   | 31. juanai (Bermudez & Bolt)  |
|                             |  |   | (Cushman & Elisor)  |
|                             |  | •   | Gt. menardii (Bolti)<br>Gt.plesiotumida   |
|                             |  |   | (Blów & Banner)<br>Gt. humida flucuosa (Kochi)  |
|                             |  |   | Gt. fumda tumida (Brady)  |
|                             |  |   | H. anquilateralis (Brady)   |
|                             |  | -   | O. Universa (d'Urbigny)<br>Pri transitintia (Blow)  |
|                             |  |   | Pu prescursor   |
|                             |  |   | (Banner & Blow)<br>Pu. primais<br>(Banner & Blow)   |
|                             |  | Pr.<br>Pu.  | Leg<br>C. Ga<br>Gs<br>Gt<br>H.  |
|                             |  | Praerbulina<br>Praerbulina<br>Praleniatina<br>Abudance (A)<br>Common (C)<br>Frequent (F)<br>Rare (R)<br>Should still go but<br>found<br>Reworked fossil | end :<br>:Limestone<br>:Blank zone<br>:Catapsydrax<br>:Globigerinoides<br>:Globoquadrina<br>:Globoquadrina<br>:Cloborotalia<br>:Hastigerina |
|                             |  | not   |   |

Fig. 3. Stratigraphic ranges of marker taxa of planktonic foraminifera in location research

## 3. Planktonic Foraminifera Zones

The planktonic foraminiferal zonation used in this study refers to Blow Biozonation (Blow, 1969) and Wade Biozonation (Wade et al., 2011). Blow Biozonation (Blow, 1969) is referred to as standard zonation because the research is carried out based on samples originating from

almost all parts of the world. Blow divided the Cenozoic biozonation into two parts, namely Paleogene (Paleocene-Oligocene) and Neogen (Miocene-Pleistocene). Overall, biozonation is based on Blow Biozonation consisting of 22 main Paleogene zones with "P1" - "P22" notation, as well as 23 Neogen main zones with "N1-N23" notation.

Wade Biozonation (Wade et al., 2011) shows the increasing number of foraminifera studies in the tropic to the subtropic area, resulting in many standard biodatums for biostratigraphy. Research is increasingly accurate because it has been calibrated with changes in the Earth's magnetism over the geological timespan. The most recent study (Wade et al., 2011) divides the Cenozoic to be more detail using the "P" notation for Paleocene, "E" for Eocene, "O" for Oligocene, "M" for Miocene, "OT" for Pliocene, and "PT" for the Pleistocene. This will result in a more detailed biozonation compared to the previous notation.

The zonation boundaries of the study area are defined by the taxa datum of the planktonic foraminiferal zone. The following abbreviations are used in the description of zonation: FO = first occurrence and LO = the last occurrence. FO and LO define biozonation from taxa obtained from a particular region (Saraswati & Srinivasan, 2016). Biostratigraphic zone uses the terms range zone, concurrent range zone, interval zone, partial range zone, assemblage zone, phylo zone and acme zone (Saraswati & Srinivasan, 2016) (Table 1).

## Zone PL2 (part)

**Definition:** The upper boundary of PL2 is not found. The lower boundary is marked by the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens*.

**Discussion:** This zone is *Globoquadrina dehiscens* partial range zone. Zone PL2 (part) is equivalent to Zone PL2 (Wade *et al.*, 2011) and Zone N19 (Blow, 1969). This zone represents the youngest planktonic foraminifera (uppermost). LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995a; Wade *et al.*, 2011) is found within sample 7C. The occurrence of *Globoquadrina* 

Commented [A9]: Which?

**Commented [A10]:** You do not use all these zones e.g., assemblage or phylo zones. Why you put this information without and discussion?

**Commented [A11]:** Please present zonations from oldest to youngest

**Commented [A12]:** Images of the index fossils are absolutly neede

**Commented [A13]:** The species range is very discontinuous in the studied section, so the las tor first occurrence can be rather ecological instead on evolutionary

Commented [A14]: What youngest??? Where?

dehiscens is contained in the sample 5A, 5D, 6B, 6D, 7B and 7C. These following species do

not show any occurrence within the upper sample of 7F, 17B, 17C.

Table 1. Planktonic foraminifera zonation proposed in this study compared to those of (Blow,

1969) and (Wade et al., 2011)

| Age        |          |       | Planktor     | nik Foraminif       | era Zone           |  |   |  |
|------------|----------|-------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|---|--|
| (MA)       | Epoch    |       | Blow, 1969   | Wade et al,<br>2011 | This Study<br>2018 | Bioevents/Biodatums<br>Used in This Study<br>(Age in Ma) | Biostratigraphic Zonations  |  |
| 2          | PLIOCENE | EARLY |              |                     |                    |  | Globoquadrina dehiscens<br>Partial Range Zone                           |  |
| 6          |          |       | N 19<br>N 18 | PL 2                | PL 2<br>PL 1       | ➡ LO Globoquadrina dehiscens (5.80)                      | Pulleniatina primalis - Globoquadrina dehiscens<br>Concurent Range Zone |  |
| 7<br><br>8 | MIOCENE  | LATE  | N 17         | M 14                | M 14               | ► FO Pulleniatina primalis (6.40)                        | Pulleniatina primalis<br>Partial Range Zone                             |  |

The contents of fossil association within this zone are *Globigerina praebulloides* (Blow), *Globigerinoides immaturus* (de Leroy), *Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus* (Bolli), *Globigerinoides quadrilobatus* (d'Orbigny) and *Globigerinoides ruber* (d'Orbigny). Moreover, species of *Globigerinoides subquadratus* (Bronnimann), *Globorotalia acostaensis* (Blow), *Globorotalia humerosa* (Takayanagi and Saito), *Globorotalia dutertrei* (d'Orbigny) and

Commented [A15]: What about 17A?

*Globorotalia plesiotumida* (Blow and Banner) are also found. Also there are fossil species *Praeorbulina transitoria* (Blow), *Pulleniatina praecursor* (Banner and Blow) and *Pulleniatina primalis* (Banner and Blow).

Several reworked fossils such as *Globorotalia continuosa* (Blow), *Globorotalia juanai* (Bermudez and Bolli), *Globorotalia menardii* (d'Orbigny in Parker, Jones and Brady) and *Praeorbulina transitoria* (Blow) species are also identified from this sample. The occurrence of this species is interpreted to be reworked from the older rock. The thickness of this zone is 16 meters (interval of 48-76 meters).

Age: Early Pliocene. ? - 5.80 Ma.

#### Zone PL1

**Definition:** The upper part boundary of Zone PL1 is marked by the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens*. The lower boundary is marked by the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis*.

**Discussion:** This zone is *Pulleniatina primalis- Globoquadrina dehiscens* concurrent range zone. Zone PL1 is equivalent to Zone PL1 (Wade *et al.*, 2011) and zone N18 (Blow, 1969). The base of this zone is marked by the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995b; Wade *et al.*, 2011). The occurrence of *Pulleniatina primalis* is contained in sample 5D, 6D, 6E and 17C. The occurrence of this species is not found in the lowest sample of 5A and 5C. The latest datum of this zone is the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995a; Wade *et al.*, 2011). The occurrence of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* is within sample 5A, 5C, 6B, 6D, 7B and 7C. The occurrence of this sample is not found in the uppermost part consisting of sample 7F, 17B and 17C.

The content of fossil association within this zone comprises *Globigerina bulloides* (d'Orbigny), *Globigerina nepenthes* (Todd), *Globigerina praebulloides* (Blow), *Globigerinoides immaturus* (de Leroy) and *Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus* (Bolli).

**Commented [A16]:** How do you know it? Did you make any taphonomic study?

Commented [A17]: By who?

**Commented [A18]:** Discontinous range, the LO of the species might be ecological. This should be discussed

Commented [A19]: What about 17A?

Commented [A20]: This sentence is written above

Moreover, *Globigerinoides quadrilobatus* (d'Orbigny), *Globigerinoides ruber* (d'Orbigny), *Globigerinoides subquadratus* (Bronnimann), *Globorotalia acostaensis* (Blow) and *Globorotalia crassaformis* (Galloway and Wissler) are found. Also there are fossil species *Globorotalia humerosa* (Takayanagi and Saito), *Globorotalia plesiotumida* (Blow and Banner), *Globorotalia tumida tumida* (Brady), *Orbulina universa* (d'Orbigny) and *Pulleniatina praecursor* (Banner and Blow).

The reworked fossil of *Catapsydrax dissimilis* (Cushman and Bermudez), *Globorotalia juanai* (Bermudez and Bolli) and *Globorotalia mayeri* (Cushman and Ellisor) are also identified. The occurrence of this species is estimated to be reworked from the older rock. The thickness of this zone is 43.5 meters (interval of 4.5 – 48 meters).

Age: Early Pliocene. 5.80 - 6.40 Ma.

## Zone M14

**Definition:** The upper boundary of Zone M14 is the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis*. The lower boundary is not found.

**Discussion:** This zone is *Pulleniatina primalis* partial range zone. Zone M14 is equivalent to Zone M14 (Wade *et al.*, 2011) and Zone N17 (Blow, 1969). The first occurrence datum of this zone is not found. The boundary of the last occurence datum of this zone is FO *Pulleniatina primalis* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995b; Wade *et al.*, 2011) in sample 5D. The occurrence of *Pulleniatina primalis* is contained in sample 5D, 6D, 6E and 17C. The occurrence of this sample is not identified in the lowest part consisting of sample 5A and 5C.

The content of fossil association within this zone is *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Chapman, Parr and Collins), *Globigerina praebulloides* (Blow), *Globigerinoides immaturus* (de Leroy), *Globigerinoides obliquus extreemus* (Bolli and Bermudez), *Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus* (Bolli). Moreover, *Globigerinoides quadrilobatus* (d'Orbigny),

**Commented** [A21]: See comment above

**Commented [A22]:** How it is possible, samples should be washed before processing.

Samples must be collected from fresh wall of the outcrops.

Commented [A23]: Why not ecological?

**Commented [A24]:** The first occurence datum of taxa not zone

Commented [A25]: What about 5B?

*Globigerinoides ruber* (d'Orbigny), *Globigerinoides subquadratus* (Bronnimann), *Globorotalia acostaensis* (Blow) and *Globorotalia humerosa* (Takayanagi and Saito) are also identified. Also there are fossil species *Globorotalia menardii* (d'Orbigny in Parker, Jones and Brady), *Globorotalia plesiotumida* (Blow in Banner) and *Globorotalia tumida fluxuosa* (Koch).

From this sample, several reworked fossils of *Globorotalia crassaformis* (Galloway and Wissler), *Globorotalia exilis* (Blow), *Globorotalia tumida fluxuosa* (Koch) and *Hastigerina aequilateralis* (Brady) species are identified. The occurrence of these fossils is estimated to be derived from a collapsed and fallen material from the younger rock above this zone. The thickness of this zone is 4.5 meters (interval of 0 - 4.5 meters).

Age: Early Pliocene. 6.40 - ? Ma.

## 4. Conclusions Remarks

Based on the measured section (MS) data, the planktonic foraminiferal zonation of limestones in the Limboto Basin is divided into two main zonations namely the Miocene (Late Miocene) and Pliocene (Early Pliocene) zones. The Miocene age consists of only one zone. Meanwhile, there are two zones in the Pliocene age (PL1 and PL2 zones). The total zonation of planktonic foraminifera comprises 3 zones. The planktonic foraminiferal zonation uses the standard zonation of Blow (Blow, 1969) and Wade (Wade et al., 2011). It is also correlated with the absolute time of the astronomical time scale (Lourens et al., 2004) and the polarity time scale (Gradstein et al., 2004). In total, there were two used biodatums such as the LO *Globoquadrina dehiscens* and FO of *Pulleniatina primalis*. This result is the first finding considering that Limboto limestone has not been thoroughly studied regarding the zonation division of planktonic foraminifera. Based on the results of this study, it is appropriate to propose the name of a new formation, Limboto Limestone Formation, replacing the name of the previous formation known as Clastic Limestone Formation (Bachri et al., 1997). The new finding facts Commented [A26]: ibid

**Commented** [A27]: so it looks like the rock procedure was wrong

is a matter of different ranges of formation age (Late Miocene - Early Pliocene) with the absolute age of Limboto limestone (? - 5.80 MA) to (6.40 -? Ma).

## 5. Acknowledgement

I would like to thank *Educational Fund Management Agency* (LPDP) for helping me provide the educational scholarships through *Indonesian lecturer main scholarship* (BUDI DN).

#### References

**Bachri, S., Partoyo, E., Bawono, S.S., Sukarna, D., Surono. & Supandjono, J.B.** (1997) Regional geology of Gorontalo, North Sulawesi. Collection of research and mapping results papers centre for geological research and development : Pp. 18-30.

**Bemmelen, R.W. van. (1949)** The Geology of Indonesia Vol 1A. Government Printing Office The Hauge. Pp 732.

Berggren, W. A., Hilgen, F. J., Langereis, C. G., Kent, D. V., Obradovich, J. D., Raffi, I., Raymo, M. E. & Shackleton, N. J. (1995a) Late neogene chronology: new perspectives in highresolution stratigraphy. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull, 107 : 1272–1287.

**Berggren, W. A., Kent, D. V., Swisher III, C. C. & Aubry, M.-P. (1995b)** A revised cenozoic geochronology and chronostratigraphy. In: Berggren, W. A., Kent, D. V., Aubry, M. P. & Hardenbol, J. Geochronology, time scales and global stratigraphic correlation : A uniteed temporal framework for an historical geology: SEPM Spec. Publ, 54 : 129–212.

**Blow, W. H. (1969)** Late middle eocene to recent planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy, In: Brönnimann, P., Renz, H.H. (Eds.). Proceedings of the First International Conference on Planktonic Microfossils, E.J. Brill, Leiden, 1 : 199–422.

Compton, R. R. (1985) Geology in the field. Wiley Press-New York. Pp. 416.

**Daly, M. C., Hooper, B. G. D., & Smith, D. G. (1991)** Tertiary plate tectonics and basin evolution in Indonesia. Proc. 16<sup>th</sup> Ann. Con. Indon. Petroleum Assoc, Jakarta : 399-427.

Gradstein, F. M., Ogg, J. G. & Smith, A. G. (2004) A Geologic Time Scale 2004. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. Pp. 500.

Hamilton, W. (1979) Tectonics of the Indonesian region. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1078, U.S. Govern. Printing Office, Washington. U.S.G.S. Professional Paper 1078. Pp 345.

Hutchison, C. S. (1989) Geological evolution of Southeast Asia. Oxford Monograph on Geology and Geophysicc no 13, Oxford. Pp 368.

**Katili, J. A. (1970)** Large transcurrent faults in southeast asia with special reference to Indonesia. International Journal of earth Science, (59), Issue 2 : 581–600.

**Katili, J. A. (1989)** Review of past and present geotectonic concepts of eastern Indonesia. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research, (24), 2 : 103-129.

Lourens, L. J., Hilgen, F. J., Shackleton, N. J., Laskar, J. & Wilson, D. (2004) The neogene period. In: Gradstein, F.M., Ogg, J.G., Smith, A.G. (Eds.), Geological time scale 2004. Cambridge University Press, Pp. 409–440.

Nishimura, S, & Suparka, S. (1986) Tectonic development of east Indonesia. Journal of Southeast Asian Earth Science, (1), 1 : 45-57.

**Otofuji, Y., Sasajima, S., Nichimura, S., Dharma, A. &Hehuwat, F. (1981)** Palaeomagnetic evidence for clockwise rotation of the northern arm of Sulawesi, Indonesia, Earth planet. Sei. Lett. 54 : 272-280.

Saraswati, P.K. & Srinivasan, M.S. (2016) Micropaleontology principles and applications Springer Internation Publishing Switzerland. Pp. 224. Sukamto, R. (1975c) The structure of Sulawesi in the light of plate tectonic. Proc. Reg. Conf.Geol. Min. Res. SE Asia : 121-141.

Surmont, J., Laj, C., Kissel, C., Rangin, C., Bellon, H & Priadi, B. (1994) New paleomagnetic constraints on the cenozoic tectonic evolution of the north arm of Sulawesi, Indonesia. Earth & Planetary Science Letters, 121 : 629-638.

Taylor, D. & Van Lceuwen, T. M. (1980) Porphyry-type deposits in Southeast Asia. Mining Geol. Japan 8 : 95-116.

Trail, D. S., John, T. V., Bird, M. C., Obial, R. C., Petzel, B. A., Abiong, D. B., Parwoto &
Sabagio. (1974) The general geological survey of block 2, Sulawesi Utara, Indonesia, P.T.
Tropic Endeavour Indonesia, unpub, rept, Pp 68.

Wade, B. S., Pearson, P. N., Berggren, W. & Palike, H. (2011) Review and revision of cenozoic tropical planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy and calibration to the geomagnetic polarity and astronomical time scale. Earth Science Riview, 104 : 111-142.

## Round 2

| Ruwait journal of Science | Tasks (0) | agish   | View Site | aangpan |  |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|---------|--|
|                           |           | 916 / Permana et al. / Planktoni; foruminificul blossradgruphy of the Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesi | U Library |         |  |
| Submissions               |           | Workflow Publication  |           |         |  |
|                           |           | Submission Review Copyediting Production  |           |         |  |
|                           |           | Round 1 Round 2 Round 3   |           |         |  |
|                           |           | Reviewer's Attachments Q  | Search    |         |  |
|                           |           | 27 First Manue     27 First Manue     29  | zript     |         |  |
|                           |           |   |           |         |  |
|                           |           | Revisions O Search Unit   | and File  |         |  |

## Planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia

Aang P. Permana1\*,2, Subagyo Pramumijoyo2, Akmaluddin2

<sup>1</sup> Geological Engineering Department, Gorontalo State University, Gorontalo, Indonesia
 <sup>2</sup> Geological Engineering Department, Universitas Gadjah Mada, Yogyakarta, Indonesia
 \* Corresponding autor : aang@ung.ac.id

## Abstract

The limestone research within the Limboto Basin of Gorontalo Province becomes a new challenge, particularly for the study of planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy. This study uses the data obtained from the measured section in the northern part of Limboto Lake. The purpose of this study was to determine the planktonic foraminiferal biozonation and the absolute age of Limboto limestones. The analyzed planktonic foraminiferal fossils can be classified as well to moderately preserved with many fossils, in the context of abundance, categorized as frequent to abundant. There are three recognized planktonic foraminiferal biozones which are proposed to follow the standard biozonation: two biozone for Miocene age (M13b and M14) and one biozones for Pliocene age (PL1). The results of this study can be a reference to propose a new formation called as Limboto Limestone Formation that was previously known as Clastic Limestone Formation and Coral Limestone Formation. Determination of the Limboto Limestone Formation is based on the time interval and relative age of the formation.

Keywords: Foraminiferal biostratigraphy, Limboto Limestone

**Commented [A28]:** What do you mean by this? Geochronology?

**Commented [A29]:** Formation is a fundamental unite of lithostratigraphy and should be defined by comparable facies etc.. As far as I understand your study was only biostratigraphic

#### 2. Introduction

The Indonesian archipelago is geologically located in the center of three main active plates: the slowly moving Eurasian Continental Plate to the south-southeast direction, the Pacific Oceanic Plate moving to the west-northwest direction and the Indian-Australian Oceanic Plate moving to the north-northeast direction (Hutchison, 1989). Located in the middle of the archipelago, Sulawesi Island is inevitably influenced by the movement of the three plates (Hamilton, 1979; Hutchison, 1989). This condition gives an implication of Sulawesi K-shape Island which comprises the southern arm, the middle part, the northern arm, the eastern arm, the southeastern arm and the Sulawesi neck. The tectonic conditions of Sulawesi are very complex which were formed during the Oligocene to Miocene age (Sukamto, 1975c; Hamilton, 1979; Daly et al., 1991).

The basement rock of the North Sulawesi arm was originated from the pre-Tertiary Pacific Oceanic Plate (Taylor and Leeuwen, 1980; Katili, 1989). The northern arm of Sulawesi underwent a tectonic evolution from the Eocene or Early Miocene to the Pliocene-Pleistocene age (Surmont et al., 1994). Based on paleomagnetic studies, the northern arm underwent 90° clockwise rotations in the Early Eocene-Miocene age with a rotation center situated close to Manado. The rotation stopped during the Pliocene-Pleistocene (Otofuji et al., 1981; Nishimura Suparka, 1986). Different and paleomagnetic results were obtained at the latitude of 120-122° E (Surmont et al., 1994. The clockwise rotation is only 20-25<sup>0</sup> which occurred after the Miocene. Similar results were obtained from SPOT imagery analysis of Gorontalo and Kotamobagu shear fault zones (Surmont et al., 1994).

The geomorphological condition in the central part of the northern arm consists of the east - west Limboto Basin with a width of 35 - 110 km. Several river valleys and Limboto Lake formed this basin. Limboto Lake has a northwest - southeast orientation influenced by Gorontalo's main fault zone which has a dextral movement in the same direction (Bemmelen, 1949; Katili, 1970 and 1989). The main fault zone can be seen from the Patente river, Tombuililato cape and Gorontalo coastline lineament pattern. The evidence of the intensive tectonic in this area can be seen from the Quartenary reef limestones near Gorontalo and Tanjung Daka on the northern coast, which experienced an uplift to elevation of more than 1,000 meters, even though it was only formed at the Quatenary age (Bemmelen, 1949; Katili, 1970 and 1989).

Limestone research in the new Limboto Basin is only carried out regionally. The first study states that the limestone distribution can be found around Lake Limboto valley and the south coast (Trail *et al.*, 1974). Coral limestone is formed at the Pliocene - Pleistocene age, similar to the limestone distributed in the western part of the north coast. The presence of macrofossils and red algae in Limboto Lake's limestones at Early Miocene is a result of limestone conglomerates reworking from the southern part of Paguyaman Beach (Trail *et al.*, 1974).

The previous study (Bachri et.al., 1994) was conducted to produce a regional geological map with the scale of 1:250,000 (Figure1). Limestone distribution on regional geological maps is divided into two formations: Clastic Limestone Formation (TQl) and Coral Limestone Formation (Ql). Clastic Limestone Formation (TQl), which spreads in the northern and western parts of Limboto Lake, has Pliocene - Pleistocene age, consisting of calcarenite, calcirudite and coral limestone. This formation has a thickness ranging from 100 - 200 meters. Limestone Formation Coral (Ol). distributed in south part of the lake, consisting of reef limestone which contain the coral fragment as the main constituent, is deposited contemporaneously with the Clastic Limestone Formation (TQl) and **Commented [A30]:** There is no map showing plate tectonics but would be very helpfull

estimated has a Holocene age (Bachri et al., 1997).

The difference in determining the limestone age in the Limboto Basin in Bachri *et.al.*, (1994) and Trail *et al.*, (1974) makes this research interesting for revealing the relative limestone age. Moreover, this study is not only to map the limestone

distribution but also to conduct detailed research by using measured section and biostratigraphy analysis, it was the first time done in this formation. So the purpose of the research is to make planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphic zonation to determine the relative age of Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia.



Fig. 1. Regional Geological Map of Gorontalo sheet (Bachri *et.al.*, 1994) and the research location (Isimu area)

#### 2. Material and Methods

The research location is a part of the Limboto Basin, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia within the coordinates of  $0^{\circ}40^{\circ}5.917$ "North,  $122^{\circ}51^{\circ}11.939$ "East) to  $0^{\circ}39^{\circ}40.670$ "North,  $122^{\circ}52^{\circ}16.205$ "East) (Figure 2). The research material is chiefly collected from limestone outcrops with a total thickness of 64 meters which belong to Isimu track. The thickness of limestone outcrops and the flat slope position requires a careful and systematic measured section

that follows the stratigraphical order from the lower to the upper part (from older to younger strata). The Measuring Section (MS) uses a jacob's staff with an interval of 1.5 meters and every 1 to 1.5 meters a sample is taken that is suspected to contain foraminifera (Compton, 1985). These samples usually have the characteristics of a fine (clay-silt) size, soft (not yet compacted and not hard) and having calcareous material proved by the 0.1 N Hydrogen Chloride solution test (Figure 3).

Commented [A31]: What sites?



Fig. 2. Basin of Limboto, Gorontalo Province with measured section (MS) location of this study area. (A) the location of the island of Sulawesi on the map of the country of Indonesia, (B) the location of Limbolo Lake on the map of Gorontalo Province and (C) the map of research location (Isimu area)



**Fig. 3.** Appearance of the Limboto Limestone outcrop in the Isimu area. The measured section were made using a jacob's staff

The biostratigraphy of a total of 34 samples was analyzed. Rock samples are crushed and mashed to a finer size than the size of sand. Each sample was prepared with a weight of 100 grams. After that, the  $H_2O_2$  solution is added with a concentration of 30%; the sample is left for about 2-5 hours to separate the fossil from the clay that covers it. Samples were washed with 60, 100, 125 and 200 mesh filters. The size of used sample ranges from 125 and 200 microns and then it is dried up (ovened 70° Celsius) and packed using plastic bags. The identification of planktonic foraminifera fossil uses Olympus binocular SZ61 microscope which is equipped by a camera connected to a computer (Al-Enezi *et al.*, 2019). The samples generally contain moderately preserved (good enough) planktonic foraminiferas, and the abundance ranges from frequent to abundant. The distribution of fossil species is shown in Figure 4.

Commented [A32]: What is the name of the site?

Commented [A33]: What section?



Fig. 4. Stratigraphic ranges of marker taxa of planktonic foraminifera in research location, can be divided to three biozonation namely M13b, M14 and PL1 zones, that shows the Late Miocene to Early Pliocene age

## 6. Planktonic Foraminifera Biozones

The planktonic foraminiferal biozonations used in this study refers to Blow (1969) and Wade *et al.* (2011) biozonation. Blow (1969) biozonation divided the Cenozoic biozonation into two parts, namely Paleogene (Paleocene - Oligocene) and Neogene (Miocene - Pleistocene). Overall in the present study, biozonation is based on Blow (1969) Biozonation consisting of 22 main Paleogene biozones with P1 to P22 notation, and 23 Neogene main biozones with N1 to N23 notation.

Wade *et al.* (2011) Biozonation shows the increasing number of

**Commented [A34]:** What location?

foraminifera studies in the tropic to the subtropic area, resulting in many standard biodatums for biostratigraphy. Research is increasingly accurate because it has been calibrated with changes in the earth's magnetism over the geological timespan. The most recent study (i.e. Wade et al., 2011) divides the Cenozoic to be more detail using the "P" notation for Paleocene, "E" for Eocene, "O" for Oligocene, "M" for Miocene, "PL" for Pliocene and "PT" for Pleistocene. The zonation division makes Wade etal. (2011) biozonation tend to be more detailed than Blow (1969) biozonation).

The biozone boundaries of the study area are defined by the taxa datum of the planktonic foraminiferal biozone. The abbreviations used in the description of biozonation includes FO (first occurrence) and LO (last occurrence). FO and LO define biozones from taxa obtained from a particular region (Saraswati and Srinivasan, 2016). Biostratigraphic zone(s) uses the terms range zone, concurrent range zone, interval zone, partial range zone, assemblage zone, phylo zone and acme zone (Saraswati and Srinivasan, 2016) . The biozonation of this study can be seen in Table 1.

#### Biozone M13b

**Definition:** The upper boundary of biozone M13b is the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Table 1). The lower boundary is not found, **Discussion:** This zone is *Globorotalia plesiotumida* partial range zone (Table 1). Biozone M13b is equivalent to biozone N17 (Blow, 1969) and biozone M13b (Wade *et al.*, 2011). The FO datum of this zone is not found. The boundary of LO datum of this zone is FO *Pulleniatina primalis* (Table 1; Berggren *et al.*, 1995b; Wade *et al.*, 2011) in sample 5D.

The contents of fossil association within this zone is Globoquadrina dehiscens (Chapman, Parr and Collins), Globigerina praebulloides (Blow). Globigerinoides immaturus (de Leroy), Globigerinoides obliquus extreemus (Bolli and Bermudez), Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus (Bolli). Moreover, Globigerinoides quadrilobatus (d'Orbigny), Globigerinoides (d'Orbigny), ruber subquadratus Globigerinoides (Bronnimann), Globorotalia acostaensis (Blow) and Globorotalia humerosa (Takayanagi and Saito) are also identified. Also there are fossil species *Globorotalia* menardii (d'Orbigny in Parker, Jones and Brady), Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow in Banner) and Globorotalia tumida fluxuosa (Koch), thtat can be seen in Figure 5 and 6.

From this sample, several reworked fossils of *Globorotalia crassaformis* (Galloway and Wissler), *Globorotalia exilis* (Blow), *Globorotalia tumida fluxuosa* (Koch) and *Hastigerina aequilateralis* (Brady) species are identified. The occurrence of these fossils is estimated to be derived from a collapsed and fallen material from the younger rock above this zone. The thickness of this zone is 4.5 meters (interval of 0 - 4.5 meters, in this study).

Age : Late Miocene or older than 6.40 Ma.

Commented [A35]: Not clear?

**Commented [A39]:** In the studied section?

**Commented [A36]:** Who is the author of the definition?

**Commented [A37]:** In the studied area? But this is not a definition,

**Commented [A38]:** What do you mean? Some part of the studied section represents G. plesitumida zone?

| Age  |          |       | Planktonic Foraminifera Zone |                             | nifera Zone                             | Discust (Disclot)  |   |  |  |
|------|----------|-------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|
| (Ma) | Epoch    |       | Blow(1969)                   | Wade <i>et al</i><br>(2011) | Permana et al<br>(2019)<br>(This Study) | Bioevents/Biodatums<br>used in this study<br>(Age in Ma) | Biostratigraphic Zonations of<br>the present study                      |  |  |
|      | PLIOCENE | EARLY | N19                          | PL1                         | PL1                                     |  | <i>Globorotalie Acostaensis</i><br>Partial Range Zone                   |  |  |
|      |          |       | N18                          | M14                         | M14                                     | LO Gioboquadrina dehiscens (5.80)                        | Pulleniatina primalis - Globoquadrina dehiscens<br>Concurent Range Zone |  |  |
|      | MIOCENE  | LATE  | N17                          | M13b                        | M13b                                    |  | <i>Globorotalia Plesiotumida</i><br>Partial Range Zone                  |  |  |

# Table 1. Planktonic foraminifera biozonation proposed in this study compared to those of Blow (1969) and Wade *et al.*, (2011)

## Biozone M14 (*Pulleniatina primalis* - *Globoquadrina dehiscens* concurrent range zone)

**Definition:** The lower boundary is marked by the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Table 1). The upper part boundary is marked by the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Table 1).

**Discussion:** This biozone is *Pulleniatina* primalis - Globoquadrina dehiscens concurrent range zone. This zone is equivalent to biozone N18 (Blow, 1969) and biozone M14 (Wade *et al.*, 2011). The FO datum of this biozone is marked by the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Berggren et al., 1995b; Wade *et al.*, 2011). The occurrence of *Pulleniatina primalis* is observed in samples 5D, 5E, 5F, 6A, 6B, 6C 6D, 6E, 6F to 17C. The occurrence of this species is not found in the lowest samples of 5A, 5B and 5C. The distribution of *Pulleniatina primalis* tend to not continuous in sample interval of 6K to 17A, and possibly caused by ecological changes in Miocene and Pliocene boundary. The latest datum of this zone is the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Berggren *et al.*,

Commented [A40]: See comments above

Commented [A41]: Please see comments above

1995a; Wade et al., 2011), where it was last found in sample 7C.

The contents of fossil association within this zone comprises Globigerina bulloides (d'Orbigny), Globigerina Globigerina neventhes (Todd). praebulloides (Blow), Globigerinoides immaturus (de Leroy) and Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus (Bolli). Moreover, Globigerinoides quadrilobatus (d'Orbigny), Globigerinoides ruber (d'Orbigny), Globigerinoides subquadratus (Bronnimann), Globorotalia acostaensis (Blow) and Globorotalia crassaformis (Galloway and Wissler) are also found. Also there are fossil species Globorotalia humerosa (Takayanagi and Saito). Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow and Banner), Globorotalia tumida tumida (Brady), Orbulina universa (d'Orbigny) and Pulleniatina praecursor (Banner and Blow), that can be seen in Figure 5 and 6.

The reworked fossils of *Catapsydrax dissimilis* (Cushman and Bermudez), *Globorotalia juanai* (Bermudez and Bolli) and *Globorotalia mayeri* (Cushman and Ellisor) are also identified. The occurrence of these species is estimated to be reworked from the older rocks, that is Dolokapa Formation which has Middle Miocene age. The thickness of this zone is 43.5 meters (interval of 4.5 - 48 meters).

Age: Late Miocene or 5.80 - 6.40 Ma.

## **Biozone PL1** (*Globorotalia acostaensis* partial range zone)

**Definition:** The lower boundary is marked by the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Table 1). The upper boundary of PL2 is not found.

**Discussion:** This zone is *Globorotalia acostaensis* partial range zone. Zone PL1 is equivalent to Zone N19 (Blow, 1969) and Zone PL1 (Wade *et al.*, 2011). This zone represents the voungest planktonic foraminifera (uppermost) in this area. LO of Globoquadrina dehiscens (Berggren et al., 1995a: Wade et al., 2011) is found within sample 7C. The occurrence of Globoquadrina dehiscens is reported in samples 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 5E, 5F, 6A 6B, 6C, 6D, 6E, 6G, 6H, 6I, 6J, 6K, 6L, 6M, 6N, 6O, 6Q, 6R, 6S, 7A, 7B to 7C, then not found further in the upper sample of 7D, 7E, 7F, 17A, 17B, and 17C.

The contents of fossil association within this zone are Globigerina praebulloides (Blow), Globigerinoides immaturus (de Leroy), Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus (Bolli), Globigerinoides (d'Orbigny) auadrilobatus and (d'Orbigny). Globigerinoides ruber Moreover, species of Globigerinoides subquadratus (Bronnimann), Globorotalia acostaensis (Blow), Globorotalia humerosa (Takayanagi and Saito), Globorotalia dutertrei (d'Orbigny) and Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow and Banner) are also found. Also there are fossil species Praeorbulina transitoria (Blow), Pulleniatina praecursor (Banner and Blow) and Pulleniatina primalis (Banner and Blow) that can be seen in Figure 5 and 6.

Several reworked fossils such as Globorotalia continuosa (Blow), Globorotalia juanai (Bermudez and Bolli), Globorotalia menardii (d'Orbigny in Parker, Jones and Brady) and Praeorbulina transitoria (Blow) species are also identified from this zone. The occurrence of these species is interpreted to be reworked from the older rocks, that is Dolokapa Formation which has Middle Miocene age. The thickness of this zone is 16 meters (interval of 48-76 meters).

**Age :** Early Pliocene.– or younger than 5.80 Ma.

Commented [A42]: Please see comments above



Fig. 5. Photomicrograph of planktonic foraminifera that found in this study (1)



Fig. 6. Photomicrograph of planktonic foraminifera that found in this study (2)

#### 7. Conclusions

Based on the measured section (MS) data, the planktonic foraminiferal zonation of limestones in the Limboto Basin is divided into two main biozonations namely the Miocene (Late Miocene) and Pliocene (Early Pliocene) biozones. The Miocene age consists of two biozone (M13b and M14) and the Pliocene age consists of only one biozones (PL1). The total biozonation of planktonic foraminifera comprises 3 biozones. The planktonic foraminiferal biozonation uses the standard biozonation of Blow (1969) and Wade *et al* (2011). In total, there were two used biodatums such

**Commented [A43]:** Based on foraminiferal studied, the Limbato? Section can be assigned to three biozones...

as the LO *Globoquadrina dehiscens* and FO of *Pulleniatina primalis*. This result is the first finding considering that Limboto Limestone has not been thoroughly studied regarding the biozonation of planktonic foraminifera. These results give an idea of the age and planktonic foraminifera zonation of the Limboto Limestone that is Late Miocene to Early Pliocene, which has never been studied before. Based on the results of this study, it is appropriate to propose the name of a new formation, Limboto Limestone Formation, replacing the name of the previous formation known as Clastic Limestone Formation.

#### 8. Acknowledgement

We would like to thank *Educational Fund Management Agency* (LPDP) for helping us and awarding the educational scholarships through *Indonesian lecturer main scholarship* (BUDI DN).

#### References

Al-Enezi, E., Al-Ghadban, A. N., Al-Refai, I., Pieretti, N. & Frontalini, F. (2019). Living benthic foraminifera around the Umm al Maradim Island (Kuwait). Kuwait Journal of Science, (46)2: 59-66.

Bachri, S., Partoyo, E., Bawono, S.S., Sukarna, D., Surono. & Supandjono, J.B. (1997) Regional geology of Gorontalo, North Sulawesi. Collection of research and mapping results papers centre for geological research and development : Pp. 18-30.

**Bemmelen, R.W. van. (1949)** The Geology of Indonesia Vol 1A. Government Printing Office The Hauge. Pp 732.

Berggren, W. A., Hilgen, F. J., Langereis, C. G., Kent, D. V., Obradovich, J. D., Raffi, I., Raymo, M. E. & Shackleton, N. J. (1995a) Late neogene chronology: new perspectives in high resolution stratigraphy. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull, 107: 1272–1287. Berggren, W. A., Kent, D. V., Swisher III, C. C. & Aubry, M. P. (1995b) A revised cenozoic geochronology and chronostratigraphy. In: Berggren, W. A., Kent, D. V., Aubry, M. P. & Hardenbol, J. Geochronology, time scales and global stratigraphic correlation : A uniteed temporal framework for an historical geology: SEPM Spec. Publ, 54 : 129–212.

**Blow, W. H. (1969)** Late middle eocene to recent planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy, In: Brönnimann, P., Renz, H.H. (Eds.). Proceedings of the First International Conference on Planktonic Microfossils, E.J. Brill, Leiden, 1: 199–422.

Compton, R. R. (1985) Geology in the field. Wiley Press-New York. Pp. 416.

**Daly, M. C., Hooper, B. G. D. & Smith, D. G. (1991)** Tertiary plate tectonics and basin evolution in Indonesia. Proc. 16<sup>th</sup> Ann. Con. Indon. Petroleum Assoc, Jakarta : 399-427.

Hamilton, W. (1979) Tectonics of the Indonesian region. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1078, U.S. Govern. Printing Office, Washington. U.S.G.S. Professional Paper 1078. Pp 345.

Hutchison, C. S. (1989) Geological evolution of Southeast Asia. Oxford Monograph on Geology and Geophysicc no 13, Oxford. Pp 368.

**Katili, J. A. (1970)** Large transcurrent faults in southeast asia with special reference to Indonesia. International Journal of earth Science, (59), Issue 2:581–600.

**Katili, J. A. (1989)** Review of past and present geotectonic concepts of eastern Indonesia. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research, (24), 2 : 103-129.

Nishimura, S. & Suparka, S. (1986) Tectonic development of east Indonesia. Journal of Southeast Asian Earth Science, (1), 1:45-57.

**Otofuji, Y., Sasajima, S., Nichimura, S., Dharma, A. & Hehuwat, F. (1981)** Palaeomagnetic evidence for clockwise rotation of the northern arm of Sulawesi, Indonesia, Earth planet. Sci. Lett. 54 : 272-280.

Saraswati, P.K. & Srinivasan, M.S. (2016) Micropaleontology principles and applications Springer Internation Publishing Switzerland. Pp. 224.

**Sukamto, R. (1975c)** The structure of Sulawesi in the light of plate tectonic. Proc. Reg. Conf. Geol. Min. Res. SE Asia : 121-141.

Surmont, J., Laj, C., Kissel, C., Rangin, C., Bellon, H. & Priadi, B. (1994) New paleomagnetic constraints on the cenozoic tectonic evolution of the north arm of Sulawesi, Indonesia. Earth & Planetary Science Letters, 121 : 629-638.

**Taylor, D. & Van Leeuwen, T. M. (1980)** Porphyry-type deposits in Southeast Asia. Mining Geol. Japan 8 : 95-116.

Trail, D. S., John, T. V., Bird, M. C., Obial, R. C., Petzel, B. A., Abiong, D. B., Parwoto. & Sabagio. (1974) The general geological survey of block 2, Sulawesi Utara, Indonesia, P.T. Tropic Endeavour Indonesia, unpub, rept, Pp 68.

Wade, B. S., Pearson, P. N., Berggren, W. & Palike, H. (2011) Review and revision of cenozoic tropical planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy and calibration to the geomagnetic polarity and astronomical time scale. Earth Science Reviews, 104: 111-142.

## **ROUND 3**

| uwait journal of Science | Tasks () |  | English View S                           | ite aangpanji |
|--------------------------|----------|--|--|---------------|
|                          |          | Workflow Publication   |  |               |
|                          |          | Submission Review Copyediting Production   |  |               |
|                          |          | Round 1 Round 2 Round 3  |  |               |
|                          |          | Reviewer's Attachments   | Q Search                                 |               |
|                          |          | [8] 1/745 2 Article Test, 6916-29182.3 re-revised.doox (2)                                     | 3 First Manuscript<br>Munch,<br>2020     |               |
|                          |          | Revisions  | Q Search Upload File                     |               |
|                          |          | IT 201027 And Le Text, Revised Manuscript and Comments on the referees sugg<br>estions for (7) | 1 18 First Manuscript<br>Mirich,<br>2020 |               |

## Review Report of Re-revised Manuscript # 6916-23522-1-SP

The re-revised manuscript titled "**Planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia**" has been thoroughly reviewed. The authors are advised to consider the following comments / suggestions.

- English of the manuscript needs improvement.
- Why the area is left blank on page # 7 and 8? There should be no blank area within the text of the paper. However, it might be covered during final preparation and editing of the manuscript.
- Text (especially codes of different geological formations or rock units) on map part of fig. 2 is not legible. Increase the font size so that the text can be readable.
- I don't know why the authors are ignoring my comment again and again about insertion of outcrop photographs. They can simply answer in response to my comment that unfortunately, we haven't got outcrop photograph(s). It is not adequate and suitable to avoid answering a comment of reviewer. Each and every comment(s) of reviewer should be considered and answered with great care.

- Insert photomicrograph(s) of fossil species *Globigerina bulloides* (d'Orbigny). It is mentioned in the text but no photomicrograph(s) is provided.
- It is once again advised to check the sequence of fossils photomicrographs in text and then in the related figures. They should be arranged in an order in which they are discussed/mentioned in the text of the manuscript.
- The scientist's names are mentioned at the end of each and every species, so it is also advised to mention year at the end of scientist(s) name(s). Such pattern should be followed throughout the text as well as figures of the manuscript.
- For minor comments and suggestions, the annotated manuscript draft should be consulted.

## Remarks about status of the manuscript

• The manuscript is accepted after minor revision for publication in Kuwait Journal of Science.

# Publish



# Accepted paper 6916 (jan.2021 issue)



Dear Dr. Aang P. Permana

Kindly note that we are preparing the Jan.2021 issue, please check your paper entitled "**Planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Limboto Limestone**, **Gorontalo Province**, **Indonesia** "before we sent it to the language editor and confirm the Final version of your paper.

Thank you

Regards, Mashael Al-Abdullah Managing Editor Kuwait Journal of Science Tel:+965-24986147

## Planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia

Aang P. Permana<sup>1\*,2</sup>, Subagyo Pramumijoyo<sup>2</sup>, Akmaluddin<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Geological Engineering Department, Gorontalo State University, Gorontalo, Indonesia
 <sup>2</sup> Geological Engineering Department, Universitas Gadjah Mada, Yogyakarta, Indonesia
 \* Corresponding autor : <u>aang@ung.ac.id</u>

## Abstract

The limestone research within the Limboto Basin of Gorontalo Province becomes a new challenge, particularly for the study of planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy. This study uses the data obtained from the measured section in the northern part of Limboto Lake. The purpose of this study was to determine the planktonic foraminiferal biozonation and the absolute age of Limboto limestones. The analyzed planktonic foraminiferal fossils can be classified as well to moderately preserved with many fossils, in the context of abundance, categorized as frequent to abundant. There are three recognized planktonic foraminiferal biozones which are proposed to follow the standard biozonation: two biozone for Miocene age (M13b and M14) and one biozones for Pliocene age (PL1). The results of this study can be a reference to propose a new formation called as Limboto Limestone Formation that was previously known as Clastic Limestone Formation is based on the time interval and relative age of the formation.

Keywords: Foraminiferal biostratigraphy, Limboto Limestone

## 1. Introduction

The Indonesian archipelago is geologically located in the center of three main active the slowly moving Eurasian plates: Continental Plate to the south-southeast direction, the Pacific Oceanic Plate moving to the west-northwest direction and the Indian-Australian Oceanic Plate moving to the north-northeast direction (Hutchison, 1989). Located in the middle of the archipelago, Sulawesi Island is inevitably influenced by the movement of the three plates (Hamilton, 1979; Hutchison, 1989). This condition gives an implication of Sulawesi K-shape Island which comprises the southern arm, the middle part, the northern arm, the eastern arm, the southeastern arm and the Sulawesi neck. The tectonic conditions of Sulawesi are very complex which were formed during the Oligocene to Miocene age (Sukamto, 1975c; Hamilton, 1979; Daly et al., 1991).

The basement rock of the North Sulawesi arm was originated from the pre-Tertiary Pacific Oceanic Plate (Taylor and Leeuwen, 1980; Katili, 1989). The northern arm of Sulawesi underwent a tectonic evolution from the Eocene or Early Miocene to the Pliocene-Pleistocene age (Surmont *et al.*, 1994). Based on paleomagnetic studies, the northern arm underwent  $90^{\circ}$  clockwise rotations in the Early Eocene-Miocene age with a rotation center situated close to Manado. The rotation stopped during the Pliocene-Pleistocene (Otofuji et al., 1981; Nishimura and Suparka, 1986). Different paleomagnetic results were obtained at the latitude of  $120-122^{\circ}$  E (Surmont *et al.*, 1994. The clockwise rotation is only  $20-25^{\circ}$ which occurred after the Miocene. Similar results were obtained from SPOT imagery analysis of Gorontalo and Kotamobagu shear fault zones (Surmont et al., 1994).

The geomorphological condition in the central part of the northern arm consists of the east - west Limboto Basin with a width of 35 - 110 km. Several river valleys and Limboto Lake formed this basin. Limboto Lake has a northwest - southeast orientation influenced by Gorontalo's main fault zone which has a dextral movement in the same direction (Bemmelen, 1949; Katili, 1970 and 1989). The main fault zone can be seen from the Patente river. Tombuililato cape and Gorontalo coastline lineament pattern. The evidence of the intensive tectonic in this area can be seen from the Quartenary reef limestones near Gorontalo and Tanjung Daka on the northern coast, which experienced an uplift to elevation of more than 1.000 meters, even though it was only formed at the Quatenary age (Bemmelen, 1949; Katili, 1970 and 1989).

Limestone research in the new Limboto Basin is only carried out regionally. The first study states that the limestone distribution can be found around Lake Limboto valley and the south coast (Trail et al., 1974). Coral limestone is formed at the Pliocene - Pleistocene age, similar to the limestone distributed in the western part of the north coast. The presence of macrofossils and red algae in Limboto Lake's limestones at Early result of limestone Miocene is a conglomerates reworking from the southern part of Paguyaman Beach (Trail et al., 1974).

The previous study (Bachri et.al., 1994) was conducted to produce a regional geological map with the scale of 1:250,000(Figure1). Limestone distribution on regional geological maps is divided into two formations: Clastic Limestone Formation (TOI) and Coral Limestone Formation (OI). Clastic Limestone Formation (TQl), which spreads in the northern and western parts of Limboto Lake, has Pliocene - Pleistocene age, consisting of calcarenite, calcirudite and coral limestone. This formation has a thickness ranging from 100 - 200 meters. Limestone Formation Coral (Ql), south part of the lake, distributed in consisting of reef limestone which contain the coral fragment as the main constituent, is deposited contemporaneously with the Clastic Limestone Formation (TQl) and estimated has a Holocene age (Bachri et al., 1997).

The difference in determining the limestone age in the Limboto Basin in (Bachri *et.al.*, 1994) and (Trail *et al.*, 1974) makes this research interesting for revealing the relative limestone age. Moreover, this study is not only to map the limestone distribution but also to conduct detailed research by using measured section and biostratigraphy analysis, it was the first time done in this formation. So the purpose of the research is to make planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphic zonation to determine the relative age of Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia.



Fig. 1. Regional Geological Map of Gorontalo sheet (Bachri *et.al.*, 1994) and the research location (Isimu area)

## 2. Material and Methods

The research location is a part of the Limboto Basin, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia within the coordinates of 0°40'5.917"North, 122°51'11.939"East) to 0°39'40.670"North, 122°52'16.205"East) (Figure 2). The research material is chiefly collected from limestone outcrops with a total thickness of 64 meters which belong to Isimu track. The thickness of limestone outcrops and the flat slope position requires a careful and systematic measured section

that follows the stratigraphical order from the lower to the upper part (from older to younger strata). The Measuring Section (MS) uses a jacob's staff with an interval of 1.5 meters and every 1 to 1.5 meters a sample is taken that is suspected to contain foraminifera (Compton, 1985). These samples usually have the characteristics of a fine (clay-silt) size, soft (not yet compacted and not hard) and having calcareous material proved by the 0.1 N Hydrogen Chloride solution test (Figure 3).



Fig. 2. Basin of Limboto, Gorontalo Province with measured section (MS) location of this study area. (A) the location of the island of Sulawesi on the map of the country of Indonesia, (B) the location of Limbolo Lake on the map of Gorontalo Province and (C) the map of research location (Isimu area)



**Fig. 3.** Appearance of the Limboto Limestone outcrop in the Isimu area. The measured section were made using a jacob's staff

The biostratigraphy of a total of 34 samples was analyzed. Rock samples are crushed and mashed to a finer size than the size of sand. Each sample was prepared with a weight of 100 grams. After that, the  $H_2O_2$  solution is added with a concentration of 30%; the sample is left for about 2-5 hours to separate the fossil from the clay that covers it. Samples were washed with 60, 100, 125 and 200 mesh filters. The size of used sample ranges from 125 and 200 microns and then it is dried up (ovened 70°

Celsius) and packed using plastic bags. The identification of planktonic foraminifera fossil uses Olympus binocular SZ61 microscope which is equipped by a camera connected to a computer (Al-Enezi et al., 2019). The samples generally contain (good enough) moderately preserved planktonic foraminiferas, and the abundance ranges from frequent to abundant. The distribution of fossil species is shown in Figure 4.
| MIOCENE DI IOCENE   |   |
|---|---|
| LATE EARLY  | Epocu   |
| LIMBOTO LIMESTONE   | Formation   |
| 64       61       58       52       48       42       39       36       33       27       24       11       12       9       6  | Thicknees (m)   |
|   | Grain<br>Size<br>Lithology<br>adstone<br>udstone<br>udstone   |
| 17C 17F 7E 7D C 7A 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6  | Sample Code<br>and location   |
| M   | cones Depth   |
| L1  | Species   |
|   | C. dissimilis<br>(Cushman & Bermudez)<br>Ga hulloides (d'Orhionv)   |
|   | Ga.nephenthes (Todd)  |
|   | Ga.praebulloides (Blow)   |
|   | Gs. conglobatus (Brady)<br>Ge immaturus (da Lamv)   |
|   | Gs. obliguus extreemus<br>(Bolli & Bermidez)  |
|   | s. obliquus obliquus (Bolli)  |
|   | s. quadrilobatus(d'Orbigny)   |
|   | Gs. ruber (d Orbigny)<br>Gs. subquadrius<br>(Ricconmann)  |
|   | 3s. trilobus trilobus (Reus)  |
|   | Gq.dehiscens<br>(Chapman, Parr & Collins)   |
|   | Gt acostaensis (Blow)<br>Gt continuosa (Blow)   |
|   | Gt. crassaformis  |
| 1   | (Bolli & Premoji Silva)   |
|   | Gt. humerosa<br>(Takavanadi & Saito)  |
|   | t. juanai (Bermudez & Bolli)  |
|   | Gt. mayeri<br>(Cushman & Ellisor)   |
|   | Gt. menardii (Bolli)  |
|   | GL plesiotumida<br>(Blow & Banner)  |
|   | <ol> <li>tumida iluxuosa (Noch)</li> <li>fumida tumida (Bradu)</li> </ol>   |
|   | H. aequilateralis (Brady)   |
|   | O. universa (d'Orbigny)   |
|   | Pr. transitoria (Blow)  |
|   | Pu. praecursor<br>(Banner & Blow)   |
|   | Pu. primalis<br>(Banner & Blow)   |
|   | S. Seminulina (Schwager)  |
| H: Hastigerina<br>O: Orbulina<br>Pr: Praeorbulina<br>Pu: Pulleniatina<br>S.: Sphaerodinelopsis<br>Abundant (A)<br>Common (C)<br>Frequent (F)<br>Rare (R)<br>Inferred<br>Reworked fossil | Legend:<br>: Limestone<br>: Blank zone<br>C: Catapsydrax<br>Ga: Globigerina<br>Gs: Globigerinoides<br>Gq: Globoquadrina<br>Gt: Globorotalia |

**Fig. 4.** Stratigraphic ranges of marker taxa of planktonic foraminifera in research location, can be divided to three biozonation namely M13b, M14 and PL1 zones, that shows the Late Miocene to Early Pliocene age

### 3. Planktonic Foraminifera Biozones

The planktonic foraminiferal biozonations used in this study refers to Blow (1969) and Wade *et al.* (2011) biozonation. Blow (1969) biozonation divided the Cenozoic biozonation into two parts, namely Paleogene (Paleocene - Oligocene) and Neogene (Miocene - Pleistocene). Overall in the present study, biozonation is based on Blow (1969) Biozonation consisting of 22 main Paleogene biozones with P1 to P22 notation, and 23 Neogene main biozones with N1 to N23 notation.

Wade *et al.* (2011) Biozonation shows the increasing number of

foraminifera studies in the tropic to the subtropic area, resulting in many standard biodatums for biostratigraphy. Research is increasingly accurate because it has been calibrated with changes in the earth's magnetism over the geological timespan. The most recent study (i.e. Wade et al., 2011) divides the Cenozoic to be more detail using the "P" notation for Paleocene, "E" for Eocene, "O" for Oligocene, "M" for Miocene, "PL" for Pliocene and "PT" for Pleistocene. The zonation division makes Wade *etal*. (2011) biozonation tend to be detailed Blow more than (1969)biozonation).

The biozonation boundaries of the study area are defined by the taxa datum of the planktonic foraminiferal biozone. The abbreviations used in the description of biozonation includes FO (first occurrence) and LO (last occurrence). FO and LO define biozonation from taxa obtained from particular region (Saraswati and a Srinivasan, 2016). Biostratigraphic zone(s) uses the terms range zone, concurrent range zone, interval zone, partial range zone, assemblage zone, phylo zone and acme zone (Saraswati and Srinivasan, 2016). The biozonation of this study can be seen in Table 1.

### Biozone M13b

**Definition:** The upper boundary of biozone M13b is the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Table 1). The lower boundary is not found. **Discussion:** This zone is *Globorotalia plesiotumida* partial range zone (Table 1). Biozone M13b is equivalent to biozone N17

(Blow, 1969) and biozone M13b (Wade *et al.*, 2011). The FO datum of this zone is not found. The boundary of LO datum of this zone is FO *Pulleniatina primalis* (Table 1; Berggren *et al.*, 1995b; Wade *et al.*, 2011) in sample 5D.

The contents of fossil association Globoquadrina within this zone is dehiscens (Chapman, Parr and Collins), Globigerina praebulloides (Blow), Globigerinoides immaturus (de Leroy), Globigerinoides obliquus extreemus (Bolli and Bermudez), *Globigerinoides obliquus* obliquus (Bolli). Moreover, Globigerinoides quadrilobatus (d'Orbigny), Globigerinoides ruber (d'Orbigny), Globigerinoides subquadratus (Bronnimann). Globorotalia acostaensis (Blow) and Globorotalia humerosa (Takayanagi and Saito) are also identified. Also there are fossil species Globorotalia menardii (d'Orbigny in Parker, Jones and Brady), Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow in Banner) and Globorotalia tumida fluxuosa (Koch), thtat can be seen in Figure 5 and 6.

From this sample, several reworked Globorotalia crassaformis fossils of (Galloway and Wissler), Globorotalia exilis (Blow), Globorotalia tumida fluxuosa and *Hastigerina* aequilateralis (Koch) species (Brady) are identified. The occurrence of these fossils is estimated to be derived from a collapsed and fallen material from the younger rock above this zone. The thickness of this zone is 4.5 meters (interval of 0 - 4.5 meters, in this study).

Age : Late Miocene or older than 6.40 Ma.



**Table 1.** Planktonic foraminifera biozonation proposed in this study compared to those of<br/>Blow (1969) and Wade *et al.*, (2011)

# Biozone M14 (*Pulleniatina primalis - Globoquadrina dehiscens* concurrent range zone)

**Definition:** The lower boundary is marked by the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Table 1). The upper part boundary is marked by the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Table 1).

**Discussion:** This biozone is *Pulleniatina primalis* - *Globoquadrina dehiscens* concurrent range zone. This zone is equivalent to biozone N18 (Blow, 1969) and biozone M14 (Wade *et al.*, 2011). The FO datum of this biozone is marked by the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Berggren et al., 1995b; Wade *et al.*, 2011). The occurrence of *Pulleniatina primalis* is observed in samples 5D, 5E, 5F, 6A, 6B, 6C 6D, 6E, 6F to 17C. The occurrence of this species is not found in the lowest samples of 5A, 5B and 5C. The distribution of *Pulleniatina primalis* tend to not continuous in sample interval of 6K to 17A, and possibly caused by ecological changes in Miocene and Pliocene boundary. The latest datum of this zone is the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Berggren *et al.*,

1995a; Wade et al., 2011), where it was last found in sample 7C.

The contents of fossil association within this zone comprises Globigerina (d'Orbigny), Globigerina bulloides (Todd), Globigerina nepenthes praebulloides (Blow), Globigerinoides immaturus (de Leroy) and Globigerinoides obliquus (Bolli). Moreover, obliquus Globigerinoides quadrilobatus (d'Orbigny), Globigerinoides ruber (d'Orbigny), Globigerinoides subquadratus (Bronnimann), Globorotalia acostaensis (Blow) and Globorotalia crassaformis (Galloway and Wissler) are also found. Also there are fossil species Globorotalia humerosa (Takayanagi and Saito). Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow and Banner), Globorotalia tumida tumida (Brady), Orbulina universa (d'Orbigny) and Pulleniatina praecursor (Banner and Blow), that can be seen in Figure 5 and 6.

The reworked fossils of *Catapsydrax dissimilis* (Cushman and Bermudez), *Globorotalia juanai* (Bermudez and Bolli) and *Globorotalia mayeri* (Cushman and Ellisor) are also identified. The occurrence of these species is estimated to be reworked from the older rocks, that is Dolokapa Formation which has Middle Miocene age. The thickness of this zone is 43.5 meters (interval of 4.5 – 48 meters).

Age: Late Miocene or 5.80 - 6.40 Ma.

## Biozone PL1 (*Globorotalia acostaensis* partial range zone)

**Definition:** The lower boundary is marked by the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Table 1). The upper boundary of PL2 is not found.

**Discussion:** This zone is *Globorotalia acostaensis* partial range zone. Zone PL1 is equivalent to Zone N19 (Blow, 1969) and Zone PL1 (Wade *et al.*, 2011). This zone

represents the voungest planktonic foraminifera (uppermost) in this area. LO of Globoquadrina dehiscens (Berggren et al., 1995a; Wade et al., 2011) is found within 7C. The occurrence sample of Globoquadrina dehiscens is reported in samples 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 5E, 5F, 6A 6B, 6C, 6D, 6E, 6G, 6H, 6I, 6J, 6K, 6L, 6M, 6N, 6O, 6Q, 6R, 6S, 7A, 7B to 7C, then not found further in the upper sample of 7D, 7E, 7F, 17A. 17B. and 17C.

The contents of fossil association within this are Globigerina zone praebulloides Globigerinoides (Blow), *immaturus* (de Leroy), *Globigerinoides* obliquus obliquus (Bolli), Globigerinoides (d'Orbigny) quadrilobatus and Globigerinoides ruber (d'Orbigny). Moreover, species of Globigerinoides subquadratus (Bronnimann), Globorotalia acostaensis (Blow), Globorotalia (Takayanagi and Saito). humerosa *Globorotalia dutertrei* (d'Orbigny) and Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow and Banner) are also found. Also there are fossil species Praeorbulina transitoria (Blow), *Pulleniatina praecursor* (Banner and Blow) and Pulleniatina primalis (Banner and Blow) that can be seen in Figure 5 and 6.

Several reworked fossils such as Globorotalia continuosa (Blow), Globorotalia juanai (Bermudez and Bolli), Globorotalia menardii (d'Orbigny in Parker, Jones and Brady) and Praeorbulina transitoria (Blow) species are also identified from this zone. The occurrence of these species is interpreted to be reworked from the older rocks, that is Dolokapa Formation which has Middle Miocene age. The thickness of this zone is 16 meters (interval of 48-76 meters).

Age : Early Pliocene.– or younger than 5.80 Ma.



Fig. 5. Photomicrograph of planktonic foraminifera that found in this study (1)



Fig. 6. Photomicrograph of planktonic foraminifera that found in this study (2)

#### 4. Conclusions

Based on the measured section (MS) data, the planktonic foraminiferal zonation of limestones in the Limboto Basin is divided into two main biozonations namely the Miocene (Late Miocene) and Pliocene (Early Pliocene) biozones. The Miocene age consists of two biozone (M13b and M14) and the Pliocene age consists of only one biozones (PL1). The total biozonation of planktonic foraminifera comprises 3 planktonic foraminiferal biozones. The biozonation uses the standard biozonation of Blow (1969) and Wade et al (2011). In total, there were two used biodatums such as the LO Globoquadrina dehiscens and FO of Pulleniatina primalis. This result is the first finding considering that Limboto Limestone has not been thoroughly studied regarding the of planktonic foraminifera. biozonation These results give an idea of the age and planktonic foraminifera zonation of the Limboto Limestone that is Late Miocene to Early Pliocene, which has never been studied before. Based on the results of this study, it is appropriate to propose the name of a new formation, Limboto Limestone Formation, replacing the name of the previous formation known as Clastic Limestone Formation.

### 5. Acknowledgement

We would like to thank *Educational Fund Management Agency* (LPDP) for helping us and awarding the educational scholarships through *Indonesian lecturer main scholarship* (BUDI DN).

### References

Al-Enezi, E., Al-Ghadban, A. N., Al-Refai, I., Pieretti, N. & Frontalini, F. (2019). Living benthic foraminifera around the Umm al Maradim Island (Kuwait). Kuwait Journal of Science, (46)2: 59-66. Bachri, S., Partoyo, E., Bawono, S.S., Sukarna, D., Surono. & Supandjono, J.B. (1997) Regional geology of Gorontalo, North Sulawesi. Collection of research and mapping results papers centre for geological research and development : Pp. 18-30.

**Bemmelen, R.W. van. (1949)** The Geology of Indonesia Vol 1A. Government Printing Office The Hauge. Pp 732.

Berggren, W. A., Hilgen, F. J., Langereis, C. G., Kent, D. V., Obradovich, J. D., Raffi, I., Raymo, M. E. & Shackleton, N. J. (1995a) Late neogene chronology: new perspectives in high resolution stratigraphy. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull, 107: 1272–1287.

Berggren, W. A., Kent, D. V., Swisher III, C. C. & Aubry, M. P. (1995b) A revised cenozoic geochronology and chronostratigraphy. In: Berggren, W. A., Kent, D. V., Aubry, M. P. & Hardenbol, J. Geochronology, time scales and global stratigraphic correlation : A uniteed temporal framework for an historical geology: SEPM Spec. Publ, 54 : 129–212.

**Blow, W. H. (1969)** Late middle eocene to recent planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy, In: Brönnimann, P., Renz, H.H. (Eds.). Proceedings of the First International Conference on Planktonic Microfossils, E.J. Brill, Leiden, 1: 199–422.

**Compton, R. R. (1985)** Geology in the field. Wiley Press-New York. Pp. 416.

**Daly, M. C., Hooper, B. G. D. & Smith, D. G. (1991)** Tertiary plate tectonics and basin evolution in Indonesia. Proc. 16<sup>th</sup> Ann. Con. Indon. Petroleum Assoc, Jakarta : 399-427.

Hamilton, W. (1979) Tectonics of the Indonesian region. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1078, U.S. Govern. Printing Office, Washington. U.S.G.S. Professional Paper 1078. Pp 345.

Hutchison, C. S. (1989) Geological evolution of Southeast Asia. Oxford Monograph on Geology and Geophysicc no 13, Oxford. Pp 368.

**Katili, J. A. (1970)** Large transcurrent faults in southeast asia with special reference to Indonesia. International Journal of earth Science, (59), Issue 2 : 581–600.

**Katili, J. A. (1989)** Review of past and present geotectonic concepts of eastern Indonesia. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research, (24), 2 : 103-129.

Nishimura, S. & Suparka, S. (1986) Tectonic development of east Indonesia. Journal of Southeast Asian Earth Science, (1), 1:45-57.

**Otofuji, Y., Sasajima, S., Nichimura, S., Dharma, A. & Hehuwat, F. (1981)** Palaeomagnetic evidence for clockwise rotation of the northern arm of Sulawesi, Indonesia, Earth planet. Sci. Lett. 54 : 272-280.

Saraswati, P.K. & Srinivasan, M.S. (2016) Micropaleontology principles and applications Springer Internation Publishing Switzerland. Pp. 224. Sukamto, R. (1975c) The structure of Sulawesi in the light of plate tectonic. Proc. Reg. Conf. Geol. Min. Res. SE Asia : 121-141.

Surmont, J., Laj, C., Kissel, C., Rangin, C., Bellon, H. & Priadi, B. (1994) New paleomagnetic constraints on the cenozoic tectonic evolution of the north arm of Sulawesi, Indonesia. Earth & Planetary Science Letters, 121 : 629-638.

**Taylor, D. & Van Leeuwen, T. M. (1980)** Porphyry-type deposits in Southeast Asia. Mining Geol. Japan 8 : 95-116.

Trail, D. S., John, T. V., Bird, M. C., Obial,
R. C., Petzel, B. A., Abiong, D. B., Parwoto.
& Sabagio. (1974) The general geological survey of block 2, Sulawesi Utara, Indonesia,
P.T. Tropic Endeavour Indonesia, unpub, rept, Pp 68.

Wade, B. S., Pearson, P. N., Berggren, W. & Palike, H. (2011) Review and revision of cenozoic tropical planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy and calibration to the geomagnetic polarity and astronomical time scale. Earth Science Reviews, 104: 111-142.

### Final proof 6916 (jan.2021 issue)

Kotak Masuk

### Μ

### kuwait Journal of Science <kjscience@hotmail.com>

9 Des 2020 17.06

kepada saya

Dear Author,

Please check the final proof of your paper and give your approval

Thank you

Regards, Mashael Al-Abdullah Managing Editor Kuwait Journal of Science Tel:+965-24986147

From: Aang Panji Permana <<u>aang@ung.ac.id</u>>
Sent: Sunday, November 8, 2020 3:49 PM
To: kuwait Journal of Science <<u>kjscience@hotmail.com</u>>
Subject: Re: Accepted paper 6916 (jan.2021 issue)

Dear Editor

We thank you for the information regarding the publication schedule for our journal in the January 2021 edition. We hereby send back the final manuscript. Thank you for your attention.

Regards Aang Panji Permana

Pada tanggal Min, 8 Nov 2020 pukul 17.05 kuwait Journal of Science <<u>kjscience@hotmail.com</u>> menulis:

Dear Dr. Aang P. Permana

Kindly note that we are preparing the Jan.2021 issue, please check your paper entitled "**Planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Limboto Limestone**, **Gorontalo Province, Indonesia** "before we sent it to the language editor and confirm the Final version of your paper.

Thank you

Regards, Mashael Al-Abdullah Managing Editor Kuwait Journal of Science Tel:+965-24986147

### Satu lampiran · Dipindai dengan Gmail

### А

Aang Panji Permana <aang@ung.ac.id>

9 Des 2020 19.30

kepada kuwait

**Dear Editor** 

Approved, please proceed.

### Regards

Aang Panji Permana

### Μ

### kuwait Journal of Science <kjscience@hotmail.com>

14 Des 2020 15.08

kepada saya

Thank you

Regards, Mashael Al-Abdullah Managing Edítor Kuwaít Journal of Scíence Tel:+965-24986147 From: Aang Panji Permana <<u>aang@ung.ac.id</u>>
Sent: Wednesday, December 9, 2020 3:30 PM
To: kuwait Journal of Science <<u>kiscience@hotmail.com</u>>
Subject: Re: Final proof 6916 (jan.2021 issue)

### А

### Aang Panji Permana <aang@ung.ac.id>

28 Des 2020 18.43

kepada kuwait

Dear Editor

We ask for his help whether we can get a letter of accepted for our journal that has been published in Vol. 48 No. 1 (2021): Kuwait Journal of Science with the title "Planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia". Thank you for your attention.

Regards Aang Panji Permana

### Planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia

Aang P. Permana<sup>1,2</sup>, Subagyo Pramumijoyo<sup>2</sup>, Akmaluddin<sup>2</sup>, Didit H.Barianto<sup>2,\*</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Dept.Geological Engineering, Universitas Negeri Gorontalo, Gorontalo, Indonesia <sup>2</sup>Dept. Geological Engineering, Universitas Gadjah Mada, Yogyakarta, Indonesia \*Corresponding autor: didit geologi@ugm.ac.id

#### Abstract

The Limestone research within the Limboto Basin of Gorontalo Province becomes a new challenge, particularly for the study of planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy. This study uses the data obtained from the measured section in the north-western part of Limboto Lake. The purpose of this study is to determine the planktonic foraminiferal biozonation and the relative age of Limboto Limestones. The analyzed planktonic foraminiferal fossils can be classified as well to moderately preserved of various species, in the context of abundance, categorized as frequent to abundant. There are three recognized planktonic foraminiferal biozones, i.e., two biozones for Miocene age (M13b and M14) and one biozone for Pliocene age (PL1). The Miocene biozones are named as *Globorotalia plesiotumida partial range zone* (M13b) and *Pulleniatina primalis-Globoquadrina dehiscens* concurrent range zone (M14), while the name of Pliocene biozone is *Globorotalia acostaensis* partial range zone (PL1). The results of this study can be a reference to propose an age of Limboto Limestone Formation. Identification and demarcation of the Limboto Limestone Formation are based on the time interval and relative age of the formation based on planktonic foraminifera.

Keywords: Foraminiferal biostratigraphy; Limboto Limestone.

#### 1. Introduction

The Indonesian archipelago is geologically located in the center of three main active plates, i.e., the slowly moving Eurasian Continental Plate to the south-southeast direction, the Pacific Oceanic Plate moving to the westnorthwest direction, and the Indian-Australian Oceanic Plate moving to the north-northeast direction (Hamilton, 1979) (Figure 1). Located in the middle of the archipelago, Sulawesi Island is inevitably influenced by the movement of the three plates (Hamilton, 1979; Hutchison, 1989). This condition gives an implication of Sulawesi K-shaped Island, which comprises the southern arm, the middle part, the northern arm, the eastern arm, the southeastern arm, and the Sulawesi neck. The tectonic conditions of Sulawesi are extremely complex, which were formed during the Oligocene to Miocene age (Sukamto, 1975c; Hamilton, 1979; Daly et al., 1991). The basement rocks of the North Sulawesi arm originated from the pre-Tertiary Pacific Oceanic Plate (Taylor and Leeuwen, 1980; Katili,

1989). The northern arm of Sulawesi underwent a tectonic evolution from the Eocene or Early Miocene to the Pliocene-Pleistocene age (Surmont *et al.*, 1994). Based on paleomagnetic studies, the northern arm underwent 90° clockwise rotations in the Early Eocene-Miocene age with a rotation center situated close to Manado. The rotation stopped during the Pliocene-Pleistocene (Otofuji *et al.*, 1981; Nishimura and Suparka, 1986). Different paleomagnetic results were obtained at the latitude of 120-122° E (Surmont *et al.*, 1994). The clockwise rotation is only 20-25°, which occurred after the Miocene. Similar results were obtained from SPOT imagery analysis of Gorontalo and Kotamobagu shear fault zones (Surmont *et al.*, 1994).



Fig. 1. Tectonic map of Indonesia showing the interaction of major plates (modified from Hamilton, 1979).

The geomorphological condition in the central part of the northern arm consists of the east-west Limboto Basin with a width of 35 - 110 km. Several river valleys and Limboto Lake formed this basin. Limboto Lake has a northwest-southeast orientation influenced by Gorontalo's main fault zone, which has a dextral movement in the same direction (Van Bemmelen, 1949; Katili, 1970; 1989; Eraku and Permana, 2020). The main fault zone can be seen from the Patente River, Tombuililato cape, and Gorontalo coastline lineament pattern. The evidence of the intensive tectonics in this area can be seen from the Quartenary reef Limestones near Gorontalo and Tanjung Daka on the northern coast, which experienced an uplift to elevation of more than 1,000 meters, even though it was only formed at the Quaternary age (Van Bemmelen, 1949; Katili, 1970; 1989 and Permana et al., 2019a).

Limestone research in the new Limboto Basin is only carried out regionally. The first study states that the Limestone distribution can be found around Lake Limboto valley and the south coast (Trail *et al.*, 1974). Coral Limestone is formed at the Pliocene-Pleistocene age, similar to the Limestone distributed in the western part of the north coast. The presence of macrofossils and red algae in Limboto Lake's Limestones at Early Miocene is a result of Limestone conglomerates reworking from the southern part of Paguyaman Beach (Trail *et al.*, 1974).

The previous study (Bachri et al., 1997) was conducted to produce a regional geological map with the scale of 1 : 250,000 (Figure 2). Limestone distribution on regional geological maps is divided into two formations including Clastic Limestone Formation (TQL) and Coral Limestone Formation (QL). Clastic Limestone Formation (TQL), which spreads in the northern and western parts of Limboto Lake, has Pliocene-Pleistocene age, consisting of calcarenite, calcirudite, and coral Limestone. This formation has a thickness ranging from 100 to 200 meters (Bachri et al., 1997). Coral Limestone Formation (QL), distributed in southern part of the lake, consisting of reef Limestone, which contains coral fragments as the main constituent, is deposited contemporaneously with the Clastic Limestone Formation (TQL) and assigned a Holocene age (Bachri et al., 1997).

The difference in determining the Limestone age in the Limboto Basin by Trail *et al.* (1974) and Bachri *et al.* (1997) makes this research interesting for revealing the relative Limestone age. Moreover, this study conducted a detailed research by using measured outcrop section and biostratigraphic analysis, which was done for the first time in this formation. So, the purpose of the current research is to make planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphic zonation to determine the relative age of Limboto Limestone, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia.



Fig. 2. Regional Geological Map of Gorontalo (Bachri *et al.*, 1997). The present research location (Limboto area) is marked with box having pink color outline.

#### 2. Materials and methods

The present research area location is a part of the Limboto Basin, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia, within the coordinates of 0°40′5.917″North, 122°51′11.939″East to 0°39′40.670″North, 122°52′16.205″East (Figure 3). The research material is chiefly collected from Limestone outcrop with a total thickness of 64 meters, which belong to Limboto track. The Measuring Section (MS) uses a Jacob's staff, following the method of Compton (1985) and Permana *et al.* (2019b) with an interval of 1.5 meters.

Then, the sample was taken in every 1 to 1.5 meters. The collected samples usually consist of fine (clay-silt) size, soft (not yet compacted and not hard), and having calcareous material proved by the 0.1 N Hydrogen Chloride (HCl) solution test (Figure 4).

The biostratigraphy of a total of 34 Limestone samples was analyzed. Rock samples are crushed and mashed to a finer size than the size of sand. Each sample was prepared with a weight of 100 grams. After that, the  $H_2O_2$  solution is added with a concentration of 30%; the sample is left

for about 2-5 hours to separate the fossil from the clay that covers it. Samples were washed with 60, 100, 125, and 200 mesh filters. The size of used sample ranges from 125 and 200 microns, and then it is dried up (in an oven at 70° Celsius) and packed using plastic bags.

The identification of planktonic foraminifera fossil uses Olympus binocular SZ61 microscope, which is equipped with a camera connected to a computer (Al-Enezi *et al.*, 2019; Permana *et al.*, 2019a; Permana *et al.*, 2020). The samples generally contain moderately preserved (good enough) planktonic foraminifera, and the abundance ranges from frequent to abundant. The identification of planktonic foraminifera fossils refers to Postuma (1971), Bolli *et al.* (1985), Berggren (1992), and Li *et al.* (2003).



Fig. 3. Basin of Limboto, Gorontalo Province, with measured section (MS) location of this study area. (2A) the location of the island of Sulawesi on the map of the country of Indonesia, (2B) the location of Limboto Lake on the map of Gorontalo Province (GIS map), and (2C) the map of research location (Isimu area).



Fig. 4. Outcrop photograph of the Limboto Limestone. Samples 11, 12, 29, and 30 positions are also marked. Man, having 5 feet height, for scale.

#### 3. Results and discussion

#### 3.1 Planktonic foraminifera biozones

The planktonic foraminiferal biozonations used in this study refer to Blow (1969) and Wade *et al.* (2011) biozonations. Blow (1969) biozonation divided the Cenozoic biozonation into two parts, namely, Paleogene (Paleocene-Oligocene) and Neogene (Miocene-Pleistocene). Overall, in the present study, biozonation is based on Blow (1969) biozonation, which is consisting of 22 main Paleogene biozones from P1 to P22 notation, and 23 main Neogene biozones having N1 to N23 notation.

Wade *et al.* (2011) biozonation shows the increasing number of foraminifera studies in the tropic to the subtropic area, resulting in many standard biodata for biostratigraphy. Research is increasingly accurate because it has been calibrated with changes in the earth's magnetism over the

geological timespan (Wade *et al.*, 2011). The most recent study (i.e., Wade *et al.*, 2011) divided the Cenozoic into more details using the "P" notation for Paleocene, "E" for Eocene, "O" for Oligocene, "M" for Miocene, "PL" for Pliocene, and "PT" for Pleistocene. The zonation scheme makes Wade *et al.* (2011) biozonation tend to be more detailed than Blow (1969) biozonation.

The biozones boundaries of the study area are defined by the taxa datum of the planktonic foraminiferal biozone. The abbreviations used in the description of biozones include FO (first occurrence) and LO (last occurrence). FO and LO define biozone from taxa obtained from a particular region (Saraswati and Srinivasan, 2016). Different types of biostratigraphic zones are range zone, concurrent range zone, interval zone, partial range zone, assemblage zone, phylo zone, and acme zone (Saraswati and Srinivasan, 2016). The biozonation of this study can be seen in Table 1.

## Biozone M13b (*Globorotalia plesiotumida partial range zone*)

**Definition:** The upper boundary of biozone M13b is the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Figure 4; Table 1). The lower boundary is not reached in the studied intervals. This zone is *Globorotalia plesiotumida* partial range zone (Table 1).

**Discussion:** Biozone M13b is equivalent to biozone N17a (Blow, 1969) and biozone M13b (Wade *et al.*, 2011). The lower boundary of this zone is not found because of the limitation of the sample being analyzed. The upper boundary of this zone is marked by FO *Pulleniatina primalis* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995b; Wade *et al.*, 2011) in sample 4 (Figure 5; Table 1). The name of this zone, according to the species that commonly found and characterized the Late Miocene age, is *Globorotalia plesiotumida*.

The fossil association of this zone is *Globoquadrina* dehiscens (Chapman, Parr and Collins, 1934), Globigerina praebulloides (Blow, 1959), Globigerinoides immaturus (de Leroy, 1939), Globigerinoides obliquus extremus (Bolli and Bermudez, 1965), and *Globigerinoides obliquus* obliquus (Bolli, 1957). Moreover, Globigerinoides quadrilobatus (d'Orbigny, 1846), Globigerinoides ruber (d'Orbigny, 1846), Globigerinoides subquadratus (Bronnimann, 1954), Globorotalia acostaensis (Blow, 1959), and Globorotalia humerosa (Takayanagi and Saito, 1962) are also identified (Figure 5). Also there are fossil species Globorotalia menardii (d'Orbigny in Parker, Jones and Brady, 1865), Globorotalia plesiotumida (Blow and Banner, 1965a), and Globorotalia tumida flexuosa (Koch,

1923), which can be seen in Figures 6 and 7.

Several reworked fossils are identified in this zone, such as *Globorotalia exilis* (Blow, 1969). The occurrence of these fossils is estimated to be derived from a collapsed and fallen material from the younger rocks above this zone. The thickness of this zone is 4.5 meters (interval of 0 - 4.5 meters at the bottom in the stratigraphic column, i.e., Figure 5 of this study).

**Age :** Late Miocene or older than 6.40 Ma (Wade *et al.*, 2011).

## Biozone M14 (*Pulleniatina primalis-Globoquadrina dehiscens* concurrent range zone)

**Definition:** The lower boundary is marked by the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Table 1; Figure 5). The upper boundary is marked by the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens*. This biozone is *Pulleniatina primalis-Globoquadrina dehiscens* concurrent range zone (Table 1).

**Discussion:** This zone is equivalent to biozone N17b of Blow (1969) and biozone M14 of Wade *et al.* (2011). The lower boundary of this biozone is marked by the FO of *Pulleniatina primalis* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995b; Wade *et al.*, 2011). The occurrence of *Pulleniatina primalis* is observed in samples 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, to 34. The occurrence of this species is not found in the lowest intervals of the stratigraphic column, i.e., samples 1, 2, and 3 (Figure 5). In the middle part of this zone (interval from 17 to 32 sample). The distribution of *Pulleniatina primalis* is not continuous and possibly caused by ecological changes along Miocene and Pliocene boundary. The upper boundary of this zone is the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995a; Wade *et al.*, 2011), where it was last found in sample 28.

The occurrence of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* is reported in samples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, , 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, to 28, then not found further in the upper samples 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, and 34 (Figure 5).

The contents of fossil association within this zone comprise *Globigerina bulloides* (d'Orbigny, 1826), *Globigerina nepenthes* (Todd, 1957), *Globigerina praebulloides* (Blow, 1959), *Globigerinoides conglobatus* (Brady, 1879), *Globigerinoides immaturus* (de Leroy, 1939), and *Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus* (Bolli, 1957). Moreover, *Globigerinoides quadrilobatus* (d'Orbigny, 1846), *Globigerinoides ruber* (d'Orbigny, 1846), *Globigerinoides subquadratus* (Bronnimann, 1954), *Globigerinoides trilobus trilobus* (Reus, 1850), *Globorotalia acostaensis* (Blow, 1959), *Globorotalia crassaformis* (Galloway and Wissler, 1927), and *Sphaerodinelopsis seminulina* (Schwager, 1866) are also found. Also there are fossil species *Globorotalia humerosa* (Takayanagi and Saito, 1962), *Globorotalia plesiotumida* (Blow and Banner, 1965a), *Globorotalia tumida tumida* (Brady, 1877), *Orbulina universa* (d'Orbigny, 1839a), and *Pulleniatina praecursor* (Banner and Blow, 1967), which can be seen in Figures 6 and 7.

The reworked fossils of *Catapsydrax dissimilis* (Cushman and Bermudez, 1937), *Globorotalia juanai* (Bermudez and Bolli, 1969), and *Globorotalia mayeri* (Cushman and Ellisor, 1939) are also identified. The occurrence of these species is estimated to be reworked from the older rocks, that is, Dolokapa Formation, which has Middle Miocene age. The thickness of this zone is 43.5 meters (interval of 4.5–48 meters in Figure 5).

Age: Late Miocene or 5.80-6.40 Ma (Wade et al., 2011).

## Biozone PL1 (*Globorotalia acostaensis* partial range zone)

**Definition:** The lower boundary is marked by the LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Table 1; Figure 5). The upper boundary of PL1 is not reached in the studied intervals. This zone is *Globorotalia acostaensis* partial range zone (Tabel 1).

**Discussion:** Zone PL1 is equivalent to Zone N18 of Blow (1969) and Zone PL1 of Wade *et al.* (2011). This

zone represents the youngest planktonic foraminifera (uppermost) in this area. LO of *Globoquadrina dehiscens* (Berggren *et al.*, 1995a; Wade *et al.*, 2011) is found within sample 28 (Figure 5).

The contents of fossil association within this zone are *Globigerina praebulloides* (Blow, 1959), *Globigerinoides immaturus* (de Leroy, 1939), *Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus* (Bolli, 1957), *Globigerinoides quadrilobatus* (d'Orbigny, 1846), and *Globigerinoides ruber* (d'Orbigny, 1846). Moreover, species of *Globigerinoides subquadratus* (Bronnimann, 1954), *Globorotalia acostaensis* (Blow, 1959), *Globorotalia humerosa* (Takayanagi and Saito, 1962), *Globorotalia dutertrei* (d'Orbigny, 1839), and *Globorotalia plesiotumida* (Blow and Banner, 1965a) are also found. Also there are fossil species *Pulleniatina praecursor* (Banner and Blow, 1967) and *Pulleniatina primalis* (Banner and Blow, 1967), which can be seen in Figures 6 and 7.

Several reworked fossils such as *Globorotalia continuosa* (Blow, 1969), *Globorotalia juanai* (Bermudez and Bolli, 1969), *Globorotalia menardii* (d'Orbigny in Parker, Jones and Brady, 1865), and *Praeorbulina transitoria* (Blow, 1956) species are also identified from this zone. The occurrence of these species is interpreted to be reworked from the older rocks, which is Dolokapa Formation, which has Middle Miocene age. The thickness of this zone is 16 meters (interval of 48-76 meters).

Age : Early Pliocene–or younger than 5.80 Ma (Wade *et al.*, 2011).



| Age  |          |       | Planktor   | nic Foramir<br>I     | nifera Zone                             |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|------|----------|-------|------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| (Ma) | Epoch    |       | Blow(1969) | Wade et al<br>(2011) | Permana et al<br>(2019)<br>(This Study) | Bioevents/Biodatums<br>used in this study<br>(Age in Ma) | Biostratigraphic Zonations of<br>the present study                      |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|      | PLIOCENE | EARLY | N18        | PL1                  | PL1                                     | - 1 O Globoguadrina dobiecogo (5 80)                     | <i>Globorotalia Acostaensis</i><br>Partial Range Zone                   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 6    | 빌.       |       | N17b       | M14                  | M14                                     | FO Pulleniatina primalis (6.40)                          | Pulleniatina primalis - Globoquadrina dehiscens<br>Concurent Range Zone |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 7    | MIOCE    | LATE  | LATE       | LATE                 | N17a                                    | M13b   | М13Ь  |  | Globorotalia Plesiotumida<br>Partial Range Zone |  |  |  |  |

| Epoch              | Ecrmation | Formation             | Thicknees (m)                              | Grain<br>Size<br>Sand<br>Gravel | Sample Code<br>and location   | Zones Depth | C. dissimilis | Ga. bulloides (d'Orbigny) | Ga.praebulloides (Blow) | Gs. conglobatus (Brady) | Gs. Immaturus (de Leroy) | (Boll & Bernudez) | Gs. quadrilobatus(d'Orbigny) | Gs. ruber (d'Orbigny) | Gs. subquadrtus<br>(Bronnimann) | Gs. trilobus trilobus (Reus) | Gq.dehiscens<br>(Chapman, Parr & Collins) | Gt. acostaensis (Blow) | Gt. crassaformis | (Galloway & Wissler)<br>GL exilis | (Bolli & Premoli Silva)<br>Gt himerosa | (Takayanagi & Saito) | Criefman & Ellevin | Gt. menardii (Bolli) | Gt.plesiotumida<br>(Blow & Banner) | Gt. tumida fluxuosa (Koch) | H. aeouilateralis (Bradv) | O. universa (d'Orbiany) | Pr. transitoria (Blow) | Pu. praecursor<br>(Banner & Blow) | Pu. primalis<br>(Banner & Blow) | S. Seminulina (Schwager) | Legend:<br>: Limestone<br>: Blank zone<br>C: Catapsydrax<br>Ga: Globigerina<br>Ga: Globigerinoide<br>Gq: Globoquadrime<br>Gt: Globoquadrime<br>Gt: Globorotalia<br>H: Hastigerina |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| PLIOCENE<br>EADI V |           | 6<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>4 | 64<br>61<br>658<br>555<br>555<br>552<br>48 |                                 | 34<br>33<br>32<br>31<br>30<br>29<br>28<br>27  | PL          | 1             |                           |                         |                         |                          |                   |                              |                       |                                 |                              |   |                        |                  |                                   |  |                      | 8                  |                      |                                    |                            |                           |                         | 1                      |                                   |                                 |                          | O: Orbulina<br>Pr: Praeorbulina<br>Pu: Pulleniatina<br>S.: Sphaerodinelo<br>Frequent (F)<br>Rare (R)<br>Inferred<br>Reworked fost   |
| MIOCENE            |           |                       |  |                                 | 27       26         225       24         23       22         21       20         19       18         17       16         15       14         13       12         10       9         8       7         6       5         4       32         1       10 | M1          | 4<br>3b       |                           |                         |                         |                          |                   |                              |                       |                                 |                              |   |                        |                  |                                   |  |                      |                    |                      |                                    |                            |                           |                         |                        |                                   |                                 |                          |   |

**Fig. 5.** Stratigraphic ranges of marker taxa of planktonic foraminifera in Limboto Limestone can be divided to three biozonations, namely, M13b, M14, and PL1 zones, which shows the Late Miocene to Early Pliocene ages.



- Globigerinoides oblignus extreemus (Bolli & Bernudez, 1965), sample 1
- 7 Globigerinoides obliquus obliquus (Bolli, 1957), sample 1

6.

- Globorotalia continuosa (Blow, 1969), sample 33
- 14. Globorotalia crassaformis (Galloway & Wissler, 1927),
  - sample 1

Fig. 6. Photomicrographs of planktonic foraminifera noticed in the present study.



Fig. 7. Photomicrographs of planktonic foraminifera noticed in the present study.

#### 4. Conclusions

Based on the measured section (MS) data, the planktonic foraminiferal zonation of Limestones in the Limboto Basin is divided into three main biozonations, namely, the Globorotalia plesiotumida partial range zone (Biozone M13b, Late Miocene), Pulleniatina primalis-Globoquadrina dehiscens concurrent range zone (Biozone M14, Late Miocene), and Globorotalia acostaensis partial range zone (Biozone PL1, Early Pliocene). The Miocene age consists of two biozones (i.e., M13b and M14) and the Pliocene age consists of only one biozone (PL1). The total biozonation of planktonic foraminifera comprises 3 biozones. The planktonic foraminiferal biozonation uses the standard biozonation of Blow (1969) and Wade et al. (2011). In total, there were two used pieces of biodata such as the LO of Globoquadrina dehiscens and FO of Pulleniatina primalis. This result is the first study about biostratigraphy in Limboto Limestone Formation. These results give an idea of the age and planktonic foraminifera zonation of the Limboto Limestone that is Late Miocene to Early Pliocene, which has never been studied before. Based on the results of this study, it is appropriate to propose the name of a new formation, Limboto Limestone Formation, replacing the name of the previous formation known as Clastic Limestone Formation.

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors thank the Indonesian Endowment Fund for Education (LPDP) for helping provide superior scholarships for Indonesian lecturers (BUDI-DN).

#### References

Al-Enezi, E., Al-Ghadban, A.N., Al-Refai, I., Pieretti, N. & Frontalini, F. (2019). Living benthic foraminifera around the Umm al Maradim Island (Kuwait). Kuwait Journal of Science, (46)2: 59-66.

Bachri, S., Partoyo, E., Bawono, S.S., Sukarna, D., Surono. & Supandjono, J.B. (1997). Regional geology of Gorontalo, North Sulawesi. Collection of research and mapping results papers centre for geological research and development : Pp. 18-30.

**Berggren, W.A. (1992)** *Paleogene planktonic foraminifer magnetobiostratigraphy of the Southern Kerguelen Plateau (Sites 747–749)*. In Wise, S.W., Jr., Schlich, R., et al., Proc. ODP, Sci. Results, 120 (Pt. 2): College Station, TX (Ocean Drilling Program), 551-568.

Berggren, W.A., Hilgen, F.J., Langereis, C.G., Kent,

D.V., Obradovich, J.D., Raffi, I., Raymo, M.E. & Shackleton, N.J. (1995a). Late neogene chronology: new perspectives in high resolution stratigraphy. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull, 107: 1272-1287.

Berggren, W.A., Kent, D.V., Swisher III, C.C. & Aubry, M.P. (1995b). A revised cenozoic geochronology and chronostratigraphy. In: Berggren, W. A., Kent, D. V., Aubry, M. P. & Hardenbol, J. Geochronology, time scales and global stratigraphic correlation : A uniteed temporal framework for an historical geology: SEPM Spec. Publ, 54: 129-212.

**Blow, W.H. (1969).** Late middle eocene to recent planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy, In: Brönnimann, P., Renz, H.H. (Eds.). Proceedings of the First International Conference on Planktonic Microfossils, E.J. Brill, Leiden, 1: 199-422.

**Bolli, H., M., Saunder, J.B. & Nielsen, Pearch K. (1985).** *Plankton Stratigraphy.* Cambridge University Press.

Compton, R.R. (1985). Geology in the field. Wiley Press-New York. Pp. 416.

**Daly, M.C., Hooper, B.G.D. & Smith, D.G. (1991).** Tertiary plate tectonics and basin evolution in Indonesia. Proc. 16<sup>th</sup> Ann. Con. Indon. Petroleum Assoc, Jakarta : 399-427.

**Eraku, S, S. & Permana, A.P. (2020).** Erosion hazard analysis in the Limboto lake catchement area, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia. News of the National Academy of Sciences of the Republic of Kazakhstan, Series of Geology and Technical Sciences, (3) 441 : 110-116.

Hamilton, W. (1979). Tectonics of the Indonesian region. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1078, U.S. Govern. Printing Office, Washington. U.S.G.S. Professional Paper 1078. Pp 345.

**Hutchison, C.S. (1989).** Geological evolution of Southeast Asia. Oxford Monograph on Geology and Geophysicc no 13, Oxford. Pp 368.

**Katili, J.A. (1970).** Large transcurrent faults in southeast asia with special reference to Indonesia. International Journal of earth Science, (**59**), Issue 2 : 581-600.

**Katili, J.A. (1989).** Review of past and present geotectonic concepts of eastern Indonesia. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research, (**24**), 2 : 103-129.

Li, Q., McGowran, B. & Brunner, C.A. (2003). Neogene Planktonic Foraminiferal Biostratigraphy, Great Australian Bight, Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Result, vol. 182.

**Nishimura, S. & Suparka, S. (1986).** Tectonic development of east Indonesia. Journal of Southeast Asian Earth Science, (1), 1 : 45-57.

**Otofuji, Y., Sasajima, S., Nichimura, S., Dharma, A. & Hehuwat, F. (1981).** Palaeomagnetic evidence for clockwise rotation of the northern arm of Sulawesi, Indonesia, Earth planet. Sci. Lett. **54** : 272-280.

**Permana, A.P., Pramumijoyo, S. & Akmaluddin.** (2019a) Uplift rate of Gorontalo Limestone (Indonesia) based on biostratigraphy analysis. News of the National Academy of Sciences of the Republic of Kazakhstan, Series of Geology and Technical Sciences, (6) 438 : 6-11.

**Permana, A.P., Pramumijoyo, S. & Akmaluddin.** (2019b) Analysis of microfacies and depositional of Limestone in Yosonegoro area, Gorontalo Province, Indonesia. Bulletin of the Iraq Natural History Museum, (15) 4 : 443-454

**Permana, A.P., Pramumijoyo, S. & Akmaluddin. (2020)** Paleobathymetry analysis of Limestone in Bongomeme region based on content of benthic foraminifera fossil, Gorontalo District, Indonesia. Bulletin of the Iraq Natural History Museum, **(16)** 1 : 1-14.

**Postuma, J.A. (1971).** *Manual of Planktonic Foraminifera*, Elsevier Publishing Company, Amsterdam, Netherlands.

Saraswati, P.K. & Srinivasan, M.S (2016). Micropaleontology principles and applications Springer Internation Publishing Switzerland. Pp. 224.

**Sukamto, R. (1975c)** The structure of Sulawesi in the light of plate tectonic. Proc. Reg. Conf. Geol. Min. Res. SE Asia : 121-141.

Surmont, J., Laj, C., Kissel, C., Rangin, C., Bellon, H. & Priadi, B. (1994). New paleomagnetic constraints on the cenozoic tectonic evolution of the north arm of Sulawesi, Indonesia. Earth & Planetary Science Letters, 121 : 629-638.

Taylor, D. & Van Leeuwen, T.M. (1980). Porphyry-type deposits in Southeast Asia. Mining Geol. Japan 8 : 95-116.

Trail, D.S., John, T.V., Bird, M.C., Obial, R.C., Petzel, B.A., Abiong, D.B., Parwoto. & Sabagio. (1974). The general geological survey of block 2, Sulawesi Utara, Indonesia, P.T. Tropic Endeavour Indonesia, unpub, rept, Pp 68. **Van Bemmelen, R.W. (1949).** The Geology of Indonesia Vol 1A. Government Printing Office The Hauge. Pp 732.

Wade, B.S., Pearson, P.N., Berggren, W. & Palike, H. (2011). Review and revision of cenozoic tropical planktonic foraminiferal biostratigraphy and calibration to the geomagnetic polarity and astronomical time scale. Earth Science Reviews, **104**: 111-142.

| Submitted | 1:31/10/2018              |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| Revised   | : 18/03/2020              |
| Accepted  | : 19/03/2020              |
| DOI       | : 10.48129/kjs.v48i1.6916 |